# Table of Contents

| Introduction | Designer Index | 3 |
| Visual Index | 6 |
| Using the KnollStudio Price List | 20 |
| Spinneybeck Leather Grades | 21 |
| Upholstery Notes | 22 |
| California Technical Bulletin 133 | 23 |
| Intertek Clean Air Certification | 26 |
| KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems | 27 |
| Materials and Finishes | 28 |
| Product Maintenance | 29 |
| Placing Your KnollStudio Order | 31 |
| Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories | David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ | 32 |
| Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection | 36 |
| Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection | 44 |
| Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools | 46 |
| Harry Bertoia: Side Chair | 50 |
| Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair | 52 |
| Harry Bertoia: Barstools | 54 |
| Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool | 58 |
| Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool | 60 |
| Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating | 62 |
| Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair | 64 |
| Harry Bertoia: Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating | 66 |
| Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman | 68 |
| Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise | 70 |
| Harry Bertoia: Bench | 72 |
| Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating | 74 |
| Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating | 80 |
| Cini Boeri: Lounge Collection | 92 |
| Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Chair | 96 |
| Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Bar Height Stools | 100 |
| Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Counter Height Stools | 102 |
| Marcel Breuer: Wassily™ Chair | 104 |
| Don Chadwick: Spark® Series | 106 |
| Joseph Paul D’Urso: Contract Lounge Seating | 110 |
| Joseph Paul D’Urso: Residential Lounge Seating | 114 |
| Joseph Paul D’Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating | 118 |
| Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs | 120 |
| Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating | 122 |
| Markus Jørgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base | 124 |
| Markus Jørgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base | 126 |
| Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating | 128 |
| Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating | 130 |
| Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool | 132 |
| KnollStudio: Throw Pillows | 136 |
| Anni Koolinen: CHIP Chair and Barstool | 138 |
| Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection | 140 |
| Maya Lin: Stones | 154 |
| Piero Lissoni: Divina™ Lounge Seating | 158 |
| Piero Lissoni: KN™ Collection | 164 |
| Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection | 168 |
| Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair | 198 |
| Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair | 200 |
| Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair | 202 |
| Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair | 206 |
| Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base | 210 |
| Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair | 214 |
| Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair | 216 |

Copyright © 2020 Knoll, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices effective 03/15/2020.
Side Chairs, Lounge Seating and Accessories (cont’d.)

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Collection
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona/H23041 Lounge Seating
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona/H23041 Relaxed Lounge Seating
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld/H23041 Lounge Seating

- George Nakashima: Straight Chair
- Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair
- Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair
- Jorge Pensil: Toledo Stacking Chair
- Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating
- Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating
- Charles Pfister: Sofa System

- Warren Platner: Seating Collection
- Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman
- Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs
- Charles Pollock: Arm Chair
- Carlos Riart: Riart Rocker
- Jens Risom: Residential Seating
- Jens Risom: Seating
- Jens Risom: Contract Seating
- Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating
- Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs
- Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs
- Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs
- Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back
- Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools
- Eero Saarinen: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

- Tobias Scarpa: Bastiano Collection
- Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs
- Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools
- Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating
- Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs
- Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection
- Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection

- Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair
- Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection
- Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection
- Kazuhide Takahama: Suzanne Lounge Seating
- Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair

- Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair
- Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair

Tables/Executive Office

- David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™
- Franco Albini: Albini Desk
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table
- Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables
- Lewis Butler: Butler™ Tables
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Square Work and Low Tables
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Round Work and Low Tables
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Racetrack Work Tables

- Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table
- Alexander Girard: Coffee Table
- Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks
- Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk
- Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk
- Florence Knoll: Executive Desk

- Florence Knoll: Credenzas
- Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas
- Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage
- Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables
Tables/Executive Office (cont’d.)

Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables
Florence Knoll: End Tables
Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table
Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter
Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables
Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper™ Tables
Lucia Mercier: Mercer Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table
Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables
George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray
Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables
Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables
Piiroinen: Arena Cafe Tables
Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables
Warren Platner: Coffee Tables
Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables
Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table
Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables
Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables
Shelton Mindel: SM Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables
Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

Home Office

LED Light Series: Sparrow®: by Antenna Design
LED Light Series: Highwire®: by Antenna Design
Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland
Power Series: Power Cube
Power Series: Power Disc
Pop Up™ Screens: by Antenna Design
Pop Up™ Easy Screens: by Antenna Design
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting, Construction and Application Information
Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper
Formway Design Studio: Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper
Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper
Formway Design Studio: Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

Knoll Space US
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Life®, replacement parts</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Life®, Upholstery Options and Construction Information</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Life®, Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®, fully assembled work chair</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®, Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®, Technical Information</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®, Technical Information: Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®, Technical Information: fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Fully Back Net high task chair</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, fully upholstered high task chair</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: light task / high task</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: light task chair / high task chair</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: multipurpose chair</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: stools</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: work chair</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: high back chair</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®, Technical Information: side chair</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Ollo: light task chair / high task chair</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Ollo: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Ollo: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo Technical Information</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task: work chair</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task: Dimensions and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task: Technical Information</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alpha-Numeric Index**

Selling Policy: 604

General Ordering Information: 606
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>32-35, 328-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini</td>
<td>332-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Design, 2013</td>
<td>594-595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>36-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>44-49, 334-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>50-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>74-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>92-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>96-105, 336-337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Butler</td>
<td>338-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>106-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D'Urso</td>
<td>110-119, 340-347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design</td>
<td>56-569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design</td>
<td>542-543, 548-559, 564-565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>526-535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>120-121, 348-349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>350-351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jeps and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>352-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>128-135, 352-379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rem Koolhaas</td>
<td>380-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>138-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>140-153, 382-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>154-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>159-197, 394-395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Oliver Loew</td>
<td>395-398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>198-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>202-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Mercer</td>
<td>383-389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>216-235, 390-393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>394-399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>236-237, 400-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Newson</td>
<td>238-239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>402-403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivesires</td>
<td>240-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensil</td>
<td>242-243, 404-407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>244-245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitroinen</td>
<td>408-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>252-255, 410-413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>256-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riart</td>
<td>260-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Rison</td>
<td>262-273, 414-419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>276-297, 420-435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobia Scarpa</td>
<td>298-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>300-311, 436-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>312-319, 452-453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>454-459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama</td>
<td>320-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>322-323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td>460-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piton stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>BERTOIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>BOERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair, cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca Bar and Counter Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Brand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>CRINION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>KOTHLAINEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>KRUSIN Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Arm chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Arm chair with inset" /> <img src="image" alt="Armless chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Armless chair with inset" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Arm lounge" /> <img src="image" alt="Armless lounge" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>LIN Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Adult stones" /> <img src="image" alt="Child stones" /> <img src="image" alt="Stones Coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>LISSONI Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Divina Lounge chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Petite Lounge chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Settee" /> <img src="image" alt="Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>LISSONI KN COLLECTION Swivel Large Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Swivel Large Chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Swivel &amp; Reclining High Back Chairs" /> <img src="image" alt="Ottoman" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>LISSONI AVIO Two Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Two Seat Sofa" /> <img src="image" alt="Three Seat Sofa" /> <img src="image" alt="Four Seat Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Two Seat Bench" /> <img src="image" alt="Three Seat Bench" /> <img src="image" alt="Sectional, left hand L table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Sprite armless chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Sprite arm chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Sprite Dolly" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>MARAN Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Gigi arm chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Gigi armless chair" /> <img src="image" alt="Gigi Barstools" /> <img src="image" alt="Gigi Swivel chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona Relaxed couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Brand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>NEWSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>PFISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>POLLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>RIART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td><strong>SAARINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Womb chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Medium Ottoman" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td><strong>SCHULTZ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Dining chair with arm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Lounge chair with arms" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Single rocker" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Contour chaise lounge" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Single seat club chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Topiary dining chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image25" alt="Topiary stacking chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="SM side chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="SM side chair, fully upholstered" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="SM1 Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="SM1 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="SM1 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="SM2 Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="SM2 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="SM2 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>TAKAHAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Suzanne lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Double lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>TECHNICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Spoleto chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Handkerchief arm chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Handkerchief armless chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>ADJAYE Washington Corona Prism side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>ALBINI Pedestal desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY PITON side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>BREUER Laccio tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>BUTLER Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>D’URSO Work and low tables - Square Work and low tables - Round Work tables - Racetrack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>GEHRY Face Off café tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>GIRARD Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oval and Round table desks</th>
<th>Dining Table and Mini Desk</th>
<th>Executive desk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Position Credenza</th>
<th>Four Position Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AV Two Position Credenza</th>
<th>AV Four Position Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza</th>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider &amp; Coat Closet</th>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coffee and end tables</th>
<th>Hairpin stacking table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Tables / Executive Office continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>KOOLHAAS: Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>KRUSIN: Square side tables, Square end tables, Square coffee tables, Square coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>LISSONI: Grasshopper Low Single Round, Grasshopper Low Double Round, Grasshopper Low Triple Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper High Rectangular, Grasshopper High Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>MERCER: Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE: Barcelona table, MR table, Krefeld side table, Krefeld coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>MOURGUE: Pascal square table, Pascal rectangular table, Pascal round table, Pascal racetrack table, Pascal bullet table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA: Splay-leg table, Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td><strong>NOGUCHI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclone side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Cyclone dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Cyclone side table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td><strong>PENSI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensi tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensi high table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Pensi tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Pensi high table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td><strong>PHROINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arena tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arena high tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Arena tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Arena high tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td><strong>PLATNER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Side table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Coffee tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td><strong>RISOM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Side tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Amoeba coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Child's Amoeba coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td><strong>SAARINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Dining tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Side tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Coffee tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Outdoor tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal end table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Counter Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Bar Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 End table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Counter Height table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Bar Height table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 End table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary® Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Serving Cart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Topiary® Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM side table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM small coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM large coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM square coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>STROMBORG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Round table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Square table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Rectangular table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="PaperClip tables" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood finishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections:
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 6. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 5.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26.

Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 611-612.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 613

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:
Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 611-612 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascia</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth tight grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerva</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemma</td>
<td>Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugata</td>
<td>Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassolino</td>
<td>Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, Esparta, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volto)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissia)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of $215 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine deadline for testing.
4) If approved, book order with the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment on said chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
6) Fabric grade will be approved with the finish.
7) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment on said chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
8) The fabric grade will be approved with the finish.
9) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment on said chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
10) The fabric grade will be approved with the finish.

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 611-612.
Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-K-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.
Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.
Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td>$967.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>$997.00</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
<td>$773.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$816.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$1,061.00</td>
<td>$1,060.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$631.00</td>
<td>$631.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1,245.00</td>
<td>$1,363.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,521.00</td>
<td>$1,637.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,911.00</td>
<td>$1,911.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$376.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 38CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Upholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL1-P-Lit, JL2-P, JL2-PLt, JL1-W, JL1-WLt, JL2-W, JL2-WLt</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLt, JL3-W, JL3-WLt</td>
<td>$111.00</td>
<td>$194.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$671.00</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$1,168.00</td>
<td>$1,380.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,564.00</td>
<td>$1,844.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP Chair</td>
<td>23C, 23A</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83-Y-K, 84-Y-K</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$453.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td>$1,059.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$1,115.00</td>
<td>$1,677.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,673.00</td>
<td>$2,160.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LS, 250LC</td>
<td>$602.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S, 251YC</td>
<td>$303.00</td>
<td>$303.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YCS, 251YCS</td>
<td>$263.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$642.00</td>
<td>$1,019.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$793.00</td>
<td>$1,416.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$1,090.00</td>
<td>$1,831.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$298.00</td>
<td>$552.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$497.00</td>
<td>$801.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$544.00</td>
<td>$1,081.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polenti</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petitie Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$740.00</td>
<td>$1,117.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1,267.00</td>
<td>$1,935.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,651.00</td>
<td>$2,739.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$693.00</td>
<td>$1,134.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$620.00</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$508.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37C, 37CM</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$942.00</td>
<td>$1,751.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$752.00</td>
<td>$1,388.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$523.00</td>
<td>$1,267.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
<td>$414.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
<td>$362.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$193.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$641.00</td>
<td>$804.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$892.00</td>
<td>$1,147.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$1,117.00</td>
<td>$1,520.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
<td>$892.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,444.00</td>
<td>$1,444.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,313.00</td>
<td>$1,390.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$2,141.00</td>
<td>$2,141.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,928.00</td>
<td>$2,099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$3,038.00</td>
<td>$3,038.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.
KnollStudio Finish Code Chart

Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number  
2. Finish selection  
3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below maybe used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll Office Veneer Finishes</th>
<th>Studio Wood Side Chair Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V1 Engineered Techwoods</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>506B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>509B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>512B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>628B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>513B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>514B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>637B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>638B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>639B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>641B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>644B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>645B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>637B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>638B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>639B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>641B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>644B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>645B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **V2 Natural Veneers**        |                                 |
| Maple (Light Maple)           | 006B                            |
| Light Walnut                  | 017B                            |
| Peacock Green Walnut          | 021B                            |
| Old English Walnut            | 022B                            |

| **V3 Natural Exotic Veneers** |                                 |
| Figured Sycamore              | 044B                            |

| **Propeller Veneer Finishes** |                                 |
| American Cherry               | X                               |
| Warm Brown Walnut             | J                               |
| Ebonyed Walnut                | D                               |

FC = Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC = Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
* = Not possible

* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.

KnollStudio Vol. One  27
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3-5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granities, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabesca
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble
Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina
Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble
Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino
Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Wood Finishes
Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 27.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Laminate
Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

KnollStudio Vol. One
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions, body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain suede leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a suede cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800-482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivy Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.
Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Rilsan®
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 611-612 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>height, seat</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**
David Adjaye, 2014

**Award(s):**
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

**Construction:**
- **Base:** Constructed of 3/4 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.
- **Upholstery:** Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Ordering Information:**
- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111G)
  - White (suffix 118G)
  - Red (suffix 845G)
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F( )</td>
<td>$11105</td>
<td>$11138</td>
<td>$11176</td>
<td>$11221</td>
<td>$11284</td>
<td>$11320</td>
<td>$11383</td>
<td>$11425</td>
<td>$11551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S( )</td>
<td>$11441</td>
<td>$11475</td>
<td>$11512</td>
<td>$11558</td>
<td>$11620</td>
<td>$11657</td>
<td>$11720</td>
<td>$11762</td>
<td>$11888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23( )</td>
<td>$344</td>
<td>$358</td>
<td>$372</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$383</td>
<td>$384</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$388</td>
<td>$392</td>
<td>$394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
WL21S-111G-K1882/9

- **WL21S Lounge, swivel**
- **111G**
- **Black base**
- **K1882/9**
  - Melange/Onyx

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

**Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.**
## Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

## Award(s):
2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x w x d</th>
<th>Back h x w</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS2CN</strong></td>
<td>17&quot; x 18&quot; x 20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.4 lbs.</td>
<td>WS2CN()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS1CA</strong></td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 18&quot; x 20.7&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS1CA-NO</strong></td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 18&quot; x 20.7&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS1CA-NCU</strong></td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 18&quot; x 20.7&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS1CA-CC</strong></td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 18&quot; x 20.7&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-CC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Nylon Chair:**
- Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

**Aluminum Chair:**
- Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides.

### Outdoor Use

With proper maintenance-painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.
3. Textile/Leather Selection

1. Pattern number

**Example:**
Order Code

2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/Leather selection

**Simple**

1. Pattern number

**Example:**
Order Code

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
Designer(s):

Sofa Collection

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |

**BO6**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15L**
Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise

**BO15R**
Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise

**BO9**
Columns

| Pattern no. | grades | COL.
|-------------|--------|--------
| COL.
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

Description seat h arm h w d h textiles required leather sq. ft.

BO7 Ottoman, medium
35 1/2
35 1/2
15 1/2
2.5

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

Order Code
- Example: BO7-C-H800/19
- BO3 Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
- C Polished Chrome
- H800/19 Cato, Fire Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information
Base Leg Finish:
Chrome (suffix C)
Jet Black (suffix J11)
Medium Metal (suffix M12)
Red Metal (suffix R11)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction
Frame:
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded including COMs.

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:
The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are marked with an asterisk (*).

Stitching:
Pinched spotstiched seaming.

Legs:
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg. All textiles must be railroaded including COMs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Star</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

38 39
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery: High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs: Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crosswalk *</td>
<td>Veneer *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delte *</td>
<td>Vels *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite *</td>
<td>Aloha *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingo *</td>
<td>Fonda *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantile *</td>
<td>Lepanto *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner *</td>
<td>Allegro *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overman *</td>
<td>Highland *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfume *</td>
<td>Rebel *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunset *</td>
<td>Instinct *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form *</td>
<td>Deluxe *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto *</td>
<td>Swank *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet *</td>
<td>Cornaro *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overture *</td>
<td>Polka Dot *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Order Code

Example: BOC2-SGE-000000

BOC2 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa

Sage

BOC1 Armchair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Armchair</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOC2 Two Seat sofa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 Two Seat sofa</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>64 3/4</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textile Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Frame: Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery: High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs: Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crosswalk *</td>
<td>Veneer *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delte *</td>
<td>Vels *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite *</td>
<td>Aloha *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingo *</td>
<td>Fonda *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantile *</td>
<td>Lepanto *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner *</td>
<td>Allegro *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overman *</td>
<td>Highland *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfume *</td>
<td>Rebel *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunset *</td>
<td>Instinct *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form *</td>
<td>Deluxe *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto *</td>
<td>Swank *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet *</td>
<td>Cornaro *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overture *</td>
<td>Polka Dot *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Order Code

Example: BOC2-SGE-K12000

BOC2 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa

Sage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Armchair</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOC2 Two Seat sofa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 Two Seat sofa</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>64 3/4</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textile Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Order Code

Example: BOC2-SGE-K12000

BOC2 Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa

Sage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Armchair</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOC2 Two Seat sofa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Avg.</th>
<th>Sq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 Two Seat sofa</td>
<td>153 ½</td>
<td>23 ½</td>
<td>64 3/4</td>
<td>33 ½</td>
<td>25 ½</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textile Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile Yds.</th>
<th>Leather Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pillows, small</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillows, large</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

Order Code
Example: BO8P-K1054/9
BO8P Small pillow
K1054/9 Circa/Red
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is not approved.

Construction
Full
Made from 90% leather and 10% down.
Zicking: 100% cotton.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>Classic</td>
<td>Bolvare *</td>
<td>Greco</td>
<td>Groov</td>
<td>Luxe</td>
<td>On Point</td>
<td>Patchwork</td>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>Star</td>
<td>Streak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Beale   *</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

**Base finishes**

- Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
- Dark Grey painted (suffix g)

**Upholstery finish**

- Dark Grey, painted (suffix g)

**Loop Arm finishes**

- Polished Aluminum (suffix P)

**Primary options**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery
- 5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
- 6. Textile selection

**Order Information**

**Base finishes**

- Polished Aluminum (suffix P)

**Upholstery finish**

- Dark Grey painted (suffix g)

**Loop Arm finishes**

- Polished Aluminum (suffix P)

**Example**:

**BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Return to Center Mechanism</th>
<th>Swivel Movement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Same</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Same</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Same</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.**

**Customer’s Own Material**

- **COM**
- **Upholstery/COM information**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning

**Knoll Space US**

**Upholstered Arms**

- Steel weldment
- Polyurethane molded foam
- Overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber

**Substructure**

- Cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Elastic webbing embedded inside the seat coat.

**Construction**

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber
- Tough-strap, open parallel double side scanning
### Textile Selection

- **1. Pattern number**
- **2. Arm option**
- **3. Base finish selection** (loop arm finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish)
- **4. Split upholstery (optional)**
- **5. Return to center mechanism** (optional)
- **6. Textile selection**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Painted Aluminum (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum (suffix AL)</td>
<td>Painted or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

- **Seat**
- **Arm**
- **Back**
- **Base**
- **Fabric**
- **Weight**

### Patterns

- **Grades**
- **COM**
- **COL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL (4)</td>
<td>$2739</td>
<td>58217</td>
<td>58262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Base**: Four-star, cast aluminum, 360° swivel, diecast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable, powder coated finish.
- **Upholstery**: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with kni backed polyester fiber.
- **Substructure**: Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Cotton Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Cross Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Deluxe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Magnum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Gran Prix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
*Piton™ Stools*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO10CD stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: BO10C-AP-CRLT  
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat  
AP Aluminum, polished  
CRLT Red Coral

**Ordering Information**  
- Base finishes:  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)  
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)  
  - White (suffix WHTT)  
  (base must be specified in the same color)

- Wood Seat Finishes:  
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)  
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)  
  * Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

**Base paint finishes:**  
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)  
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)  
- Sterling (suffix 906T)  
- White (suffix WHTT)  
**Maintenance:**  
See page 29-30.

**Construction**  
- Base:  
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless-steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable  
- Aluminum Seats:  
  - Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless-steel fasteners. Available in polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.  
- Wood Seats:  
  - Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or onix teak.
**Textile selection**

For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selections
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Example:

Vinyl, White

Side chair

420K-C-K-K242/13

USA; Certificate of Merit, ‘Designer of the Year’ 1955, Award(s):

Designer(s):

Harry Bertoia

__Side Chair__

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code (suffix -K)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side chair</td>
<td>420C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat cushion</td>
<td>420S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back pad</td>
<td>420P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Frame finishes:

Prim, KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 132 Fire Code #: The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -K at end of pattern number and suffix -U at end of textile selection.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white). Consult a representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Construction**

Frame and backs: Wrought steel with rod in polished or satin chrome, painted in black or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the back rods is 4.5 mm and the interlocks feature the frame's stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with satin metal lock snaps. Seat cushion and back pad have fabric edges. Full covers are stitched over wire seat basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

**Spinneybeck Leather**

*Available for fully upholstered versions.*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
For cushion replacement specify:

4. Textile selection

2. Basket finish selection

1. Pattern number

K242/13

White base

BU

Blue basket

Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered

Order Code

420C-F:

Full seat replacement

1.0

420K-P:

Back pad and seat cushion

1.2

420P:

Back pad replacement

0.7

420S:

Seat cushion replacement

1.0

Ordering Information

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please see page 22.

Cut 155 Fire Code #

The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 113 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Note:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base rods. The diameter of the base rods is 4.5 mm and the edge rods is 4.5 mm. The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the wire seat basket and attach to seat basket edges. Full covers are stretched over plastic glides.

Features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Construction

Base and Basket:

Welded steel rod with cake in polished chrome or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the wire rod is 11mm. The diameter of the edge rod is 4.5 mm. The). The interior is available in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean for GOLD.


Approvals:

- K242/13 (suffix)
- 420C-F
- 420K-P
- 420P
- 420S
- 420S-K

Price:

$1225, $1289, $1346, $1402, $1453, $1516, $1580, $1714, $1899

Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.
For cushion replacement, specify:

- Upholstery option
- Finish selection
- Pattern number

Example:

- Pattern number
- Upholstery: Ultrasuede, Poppy
- Finish: Polished Chrome
- Seat height: Barstool, bar height
- Model: 428C-KP-KP-K1021/8

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>reg. leather</th>
<th>eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C Barstool, full cover, bar height</td>
<td>29/9</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP Barstool, full cover, bar height</td>
<td>29/9</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428F Full cover replacement for 428C</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height</td>
<td>29/9</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP Barstool, seat cushion or back pad and seat cushion combination, bar height</td>
<td>29/9</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP Barstool, seat cushion replacement, bar height</td>
<td>29/9</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP Seat cushion replacement for 428C</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Name**: Barstools
- **Bertoia**, Harry
- **Model**: 428C
- **Construction**: Cushion, bar height
- **Upholstery**: Replacement. Specify suffix -C at end of upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Construction**

- **Base and Back**:
  - Welded steel with rod polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snapped-in installation. 1.5” wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base width diameter measures 8 inches, basket edge measures 7mm and interlavements measure 3mm.

- **Upholstery**:
  - Cushions and back pad secured to chair with densely metal fork legs. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cushions are stitched over seat web and attach to seat web with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.**
- **Sample (woven/soft suffix)**
- **Grades**
- **CM COL**

**Spindleback Leather**

- **Pattern no.**
- **Sample (woven/soft suffix)**
- **Grades**
- **CM COL**
2. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

For cushion replacement, specify:

5. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K1207/2

Fully upholstered

U

C

427C

American Institute of Architects

‘Designer of the Year’ 1955,

Award(s):

Designer(s):
**Harry Bertoia**  
*Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H x W x D</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molded Shell Side Chair</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>420N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>420NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>427N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>427NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 41 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>428N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 1/2&quot; x 23 1/2&quot; x 41 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>428NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Shell Side Chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 22&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>420NS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 1/2&quot; x 22&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>420NSDOLLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolly for 420NS chair</td>
<td>24&quot; x 45&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 420N-WH-C
- **Molded Shell Finish**
  - White (suffix WH)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
  - Orange Red (suffix OR)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)
- **Base Finish**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)
- **Stacking Base**

**Ordering Information**

- **Base**
  - Welded steel tubes in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat finishes (black and white).
- **Side Chair**
  - Diameter of base rod:
    - 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
- **Stacking Side Chair**
  - Diameter of legs:
    - 16mm featuring stainless steel connections and four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.
- **Bar and Counter Height Stool**
  - Diameter of legs:
    - 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.
- **Basket**
  - Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

**Construction**

- **Stacking**
  - Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.
- **Stacking bumper**
  - Clear thermoplast elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.
- **Ganging mechanism**
  - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

**Transportation Dolly**

- Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5" d.
**Harry Bertoia**  
*Certoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool*  

**Designer(s):**  
Harry Bertoia, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>27 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
<td>41 3/4</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
<td>41 3/4</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
<td>43 3/4</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 1/4</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
<td>43 3/4</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 420L-NAT-C  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>420L</th>
<th>Leather-Covered side chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Leather finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dark Brown (suffix DB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural (suffix NAT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Base finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**  
Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Leather finish  
3. Base finish  

**Construction**  
Base:  
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable powder coated steel (white and black).  

Side Chair: diameter of the base rods are 9 1/4 inches featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.  

Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14 inches featuring stainless steel connections and 2 1/4 wide round articulated glides with metal casters.  

Basket:  
Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/2” flap and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.  

Note: Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.
**2. Textile selection**

**1. Pattern number**

For cushion replacement, specify:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Textile Selection</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K231/1</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>421L-CO-U-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully upholstered</td>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides

422L Diamond chair, full cover with glides

Order Code: 421L-GLD-K

| 421L-GLD-K | 184.5 | 373 | 306.2 | 424 | 414.6 | 496 | 539 | 577 | 685 | 951 | 1360 | 1482 | 1254 |

For approval pending. For approval Customer's Own Material may be ordered. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Note:**
- The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean for GOLD.
- The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R., 1111, Section 1053.13, for total lead in substrates.

**3. Leather selection**

- Black (suffix GLD)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix BL)

**4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option**

- 421L-GLD-K: 2019, 2149, 2274, 2384, 2506, 2606, 2803, 3039, 3213, 4573, 5397

**5. Textile selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Textile Selection</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U-K</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>421L-CO-U-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
<td>Fully upholstered</td>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L-GLD-U</td>
<td>421U</td>
<td>422L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Finish selection**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>Frame Finish (421L-CO-U): Black (suffix RL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231/1</td>
<td>Fabric Finish (421L): Black (suffix RL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231/1-M</td>
<td>Upholstery Options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame Finish (421L-CO-U):**

- Black (suffix RL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- White (suffix W)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Fabric Finish (421L):**

- Black (suffix RL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- White (suffix W)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Upholstery Options:**

- Full cover (suffix U)
- Seat cushion (suffix K)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Consumer's Own Material is available upon approval. For approval requirements, pricing instructions and ordering information please see page 29-30.

**Note:** The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Construction:**

- Waxed and polished wire frame with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat welds. Selected chair is certified Clean for GOLD.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
**Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair**

**Description:**

- **Frame:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Orange Red (suffix RD)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Upholstery:**
  - Fully upholstered (suffix U)

- **Certifications:**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code
  - UL16293

**Ordering Information:**

- **Code:**
  - 421LT-K

**Price:**

- **KnollSpace US:**
  - $2149
  - $2274
  - $2384
  - $2506
  - $2606
  - $2680
  - $2803
  - $3040
  - $3213

**Order Code:**

- **Example:**
  - 421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19

**Fabric Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

- **Frame:** Welded steel with chrome finish and powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - All Diamond chairs have a base wire diameter of 11mm.
  - The frame's wire diameter is 4.5mm, and the armrest measures 4.5mm in diameter.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- Cato
- Fire Red
- BL
- Orange Red
- RD

**For further information, please see page 22.**

**Note:**

- The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air Gold.
- The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 CFR 1331, CPSCA Title I Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Design:**

- Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Awards:**

- “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects
2. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

5. Textile selection
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

2. Finish selection
1 Pattern number
Specify:

K231/1
U
CO
Satin Chrome
421L
Diamond chair

Example:

421L-CO-U-K231/1
Order Code

American Institute of Architects
USA; Certificate of Merit,
Designer(s):

Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating
Harry Bertoia

Design(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year" 1953, USA; Certificate of Merit,
American Institute of Architects

Description:

Seat h
w
d
h

Textile selection

seat h
w
d
h

reg. leather eq.

weight

421FS Child's Diamond, full cover
replacement

2.5

421KS Child's Diamond, seat cushion
replacement

0.7

11

421LS Child's Diamond chair, full cover

11.5

24.5

22.5

24

2.5

421L-C Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion

11.5

24.5

22.5

24

0.7

11

9 lbs.

Upholstery/COM information

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult a Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chairs is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify for outdoor finish. Contact a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Call 1-800-454-7446

Maintenance:

Cushions secured to chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Microfiber:

See page 29-30.

Note:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

421K is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair:
The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Spunbonded Leather

Gusset everest with polished chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or powder coat. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3.5mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Frame:

Welded steel with chrome plated or satin (421K only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or powder coat. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3.5mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery:

Cushions secured to chair with lock-washer. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

421LS-C-K
792. 807. 817. 830. 841. 847. 863. 886. 908. 980. 1030. 1127. 1148. 1172. 1200. 1227. 1273. 1360. 1422.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space US

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather grades/Fabrics approved for use on the Chair are listed in the Upholstery/COM Information section. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

For additional information on approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather grades/Fabrics, please call Knoll Textiles at 1-800-854-7446 or Spinneybeck at 1-800-223-5544.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Harry Bertoia

Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designers:
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
''Designer of the Year,'' USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

**Order Code**

**Example:** 423L-C-U-K1084/9

- **423L** Bird high back chair, full cover with glides
- **C** Polished Chrome
- **U** Full cover
- **K1084/9** Harrison, Dunbar

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>Reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L</td>
<td>423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423F</td>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423Y</td>
<td>Ottoman, full cover with glides</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>31/2&quot;</td>
<td>34/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424F</td>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame**

- Welded steel with chrome finished. Available in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

**Upholstery**

- High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fits all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Construction**

- The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Knoll Space US**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Ordering Information**

- Cal 133 Fire Code:
  - The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 29-30.

- **Note:**
  - The Knoll tag is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

- **The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Green Air GOLD.**

- **Knoll Felt**
  - Knoll Felt-style upholstery. Available in a variety of colors and textures, perfect for your unique space.

- **North Island**
  - Knoll Vellux fabric, perfect for any high-traffic area.

- **Sablon**
  - A durable, high-performance upholstery material that provides exceptional comfort and style.

- **Ultrasuede**
  - A premium upholstery material that combines durability, comfort, and style in one. Perfect for high-traffic areas like offices, hotels, and restaurants.

- **Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.**
## Harry Bertoia
### Asymmetric Chaise

**Designers:** Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Amendt:** Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat B</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glide</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glide</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Frame Finish**
- Chrome (suffix F)
- White (suffix W)
- Upholstered (suffix U)
- Full Upholstered (suffix K)

**Order Code**
- 429L-C-U-K1152/8

**Upholstery Options**
- Fully upholstered (suffix U)
- Partially upholstered (suffix F)
- Seat cushion only (suffix K)

**Ordering Code**
- 429L-( )-K
- 429L-( )-F
- 429L-( )-U

**Maintenance**
- See pages 29-30.

**Note:**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.
- The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Great for GOLD.

### Fabric Selection

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

### Upholstery

- **White (suffix W):**
  - Features chrome connections.
  - Chrome connections suitable for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish, a very chemical resistant.
  - Waxed steel rods in polished chrome or chrome-dipped finish.

- **Stainless Steel:**
  - Suitable for outdoor use.
  - Holes are drilled for the stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Bolts are included for the glide, and are included with the Chaise.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Welded steel tubes in polished chrome or finished white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fabric.
  - White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless-steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Bolts are included for the glide, and are included with the Chaise.
  - Features chrome connections.

### Customer Information

- **Frame:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Fully upholstered (suffix U)
  - Seat cushion only (suffix K)

- **Ordering Code:**
  - 429L-C-U-K1152/8

- **Upholstery/OAM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
  - * Available on seat cushion only.
  - ** Available on full cover only.
  - *** Fire Retardant Chemicals

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Available for changes or additions.
1. **Pattern number**
   
   For seat cushion only, specify:
   
   4. **Textile selection**

---

**Bench**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>400Y-CBL</th>
<th>400K</th>
<th>410K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>CBL</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile selection**

- **K1557/8**
  - Outdoor Seat Cushion
  - Example:
    - Cato, Fire Red
  - H800/19
  - Example:
    - Chrome frame with black Bench

**Outdoor Use:**

- Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to outdoor upholstery.
- Floor-to-dimension measures 12mm.

**Frame/Slat finish selection**

- **K1557/8**
  - Stain-white (suffix SW)
  - Stain-black (suffix SB)

**Design(s):**

Harry Bertoia, 1952

**KnollSpace US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400Y-CBL,CW</td>
<td>$2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400K</td>
<td>357, 394, 427, 486, 498, 521, 558, 632, 687, 755, 856, 1010, 1071, 1113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>357, 394, 427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Block platform: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Matte black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

**Maintenance**

- Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.

- With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

- To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate textile selection.

**Ordering Information**

- For seat cushion only:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Textile selection

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- For approval pending. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available for approval. Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers for upholstery. Contact your Knoll leathers for upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers for upholstery. Contact your Knoll leathers for upholstery.

- Note: See pages 29-30.

**Maintenance**

- Note: See pages 29-30.

- For approval pending. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available for approval. Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers for upholstery. Contact your Knoll leathers for upholstery.

- Note: See pages 29-30.
Order Code

Example: AAC4-CU1479S-K14067
AAC4
AA Casual Lounge Chair
Cu Copper (suffix C)

AAC4-CU1479S-K14067: Contract Cushions available in Canvas, Twill, Wool

Specifi

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

AAC4-CU1479S-K14067: Contract Cushions available in Canvas, Twill, Wool

Ordering Information

Construction

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions carry a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of material to list price for assembly.

Cushions:
Upholstered cushions carry a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of material to list price for assembly.

Style:
Arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC4-CU1479S-K14067: Contract Cushions available in Canvas, Twill, Wool

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Sizes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

KnollSpace US

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
### Textile Selection

- **Cushions**
- **Surround**

#### Leg Finish
Specify with split upholstery:
- **Pattern Number**
- **K1406/7**
- Surround in Haiku, Storm
- **K1479/6**
- Copper legs

#### Ordering Information

- **AA Sata**
- Low back, rail, wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- **AACC**
- [Contract Lounge Seating](#)
- [Cushions](#)

#### Construction

- **Franco**
- Constructed in two distinct planes of brown frames, back and seat, giving the pieces architectural form. Frames are adhered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Upholstery**
- Interior loose cushions are available in a choice of standard or custom grades, matching the materials specified.

- **Cushion Fill**
- French cushion fill, premium quality, for a luxurious texture.

#### Footnotes
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.
- †Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC5+(H)</td>
<td>Chrome Finish</td>
<td>$1867.</td>
<td>$1941.</td>
<td>$2081.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC5 cushions</td>
<td>$2568.</td>
<td>$2707.</td>
<td>$2991.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6+(H)</td>
<td>Black Finish</td>
<td>$2195.</td>
<td>$2233.</td>
<td>$2269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6 cushions</td>
<td>$2195.</td>
<td>$2233.</td>
<td>$2269.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7+(H)</td>
<td>Black Finish</td>
<td>$2408.</td>
<td>$2486.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7 cushions</td>
<td>$2543.</td>
<td>$2717.</td>
<td>$2826.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

- **Viscose**: Vella
- **Deale Velour**: Vella
- **Acqua**: Water Resistant
- **Cassini**: Cayman
- **Embossed Tipped**: Cavendish
- **Fefa**: Massai
- **Vicenza**: Patella
- **Saddle**: Riva
- **Oppadia**: Riva
- **Rebelle**: Riva
- **Delpho**: Riva
- **Cayman**: Riva
- **Eden**: Riva
- **Kabala**: Riva
- **Otello**: Riva
- **Samba**: Riva
- **Tulipano**: Riva
- **Vello**: Riva
- **Embossed Tipped**: Riva
- **Telford**: Riva

*Not approved on frame

**Indicates fabric without teapitching**

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for additional options or changes.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggio
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

Textile selection, Surround

Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

Leg finish

AAR1 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Cushions in Cato, Sand CV44

Surround in Cervo, Lessinia Copper legs

AA Lounge Chair AAR1

Example:

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Designer(s):

Knoll MSRP pricing

KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for additions or changes.

Interior loose cushions are available in their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.


Leg finishes:

Copper (suffix CU)

Chrome (suffix C)

Copper leg upcharge:

Copper (suffix CU)

Chrome (suffix C)

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Due to continuous improvement, Knoll may modify the list of approved grades and fabrics, prices, and ordering information. Please see page 29-30.

For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29-30.

See pages 29-30.

for units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic.

Frame:

constructed in two forms of framed frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are upholstered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in their architectural form. Frames are upholstered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Cushion fill: Machine-stuffed legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Due to continuous improvement, Knoll may modify the list of approved grades and fabrics, prices, and ordering information. Please see page 29-30.

For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29-30.

See pages 29-30.

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Due to continuous improvement, Knoll may modify the list of approved grades and fabrics, prices, and ordering information. Please see page 29-30.

For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in aesthetic.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29-30.

See pages 29-30.
Order Code  
Example: AAR1-CU-CV44/0505/02

Log Dates:  
Chroma (suffix Ch)  
Copper (suffix Cu)  

Copper leg upgrade:  
Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $225 list. Use suffix Cu to specify.

Cushion Fill:  
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Construction  
Frame:  
Constructed in two forms of plywood frames: back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:  
Interior loose cushions are available in combination upholstery, frame and cushions.

Upholstery/Cushion Fill:  
Frame and seat cushions feature a multi-density urethane foam.

Fabric:  
AAR1 cushions: residential
AAR2 cushions: contract

Pattern number:  
Specify:

AAR1 set: low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Cushion selection
2. Surround
3. Textile selection

CTV44/CU-AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

Example: Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Residential Lounge Seating  
Architecture & Associates  
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Knoll MSRP pricing  
KnollSpace US

Maintenance:

22. and ordering information please see page

Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval:

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Prices shown include upholstery or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions can also be tailored to a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions conform to a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price at cushions to obtain total list price from item.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Spinneybeck

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: see pages 29-30.
Order Code

Example: AARS-C-PN34-K1263

AARS AA Settee, high back, off-white, armrests, frame, and cushions
PR34 Sampled in Prima, Scarlatti
K1263 Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Split upholstery:

Upholstery/CM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available providing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Ordering Information

Construction

frame and cushions
arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery,
frame and cushions
wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery,
and cushions
wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame

AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing,
AA Lounge chair, high back, std.
AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing,

AAR9S-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
AAR8 cushions
AAR8S-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

AAR8-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
AAR9-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

Features:

frame
uph.

Legs:


Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available providing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.


Example: AARS-C-PN34-K1263

AARS AA Settee, high back

AAREAA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, armrests, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAR8 Cushions

AAR9 Cushions

AAR8S Cushions
4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish

Specify:

Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
PR34
Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
Chrome legs
AAR9

Example:
AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollSpace US

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggio
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

**Textile selection, Cushions**

**Textile selection, Surround**

**Leg finish**

**Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection

2. Leg finish

Specify:

- Cushions in Ultrasuede
- Surround in Riva, Labbo
- RA1805 CU
- Copper legs

AA Chaise, left arm

Example:

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR12R</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CU)</td>
<td>Residential lounge seating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern number**

Specify.

- 86 5.3 –

**Textile selection, Cushions**

3. Textile selection

2. Leg finish

Specify:

- Cushions in Ultrasuede
- Surround in Riva, Labbo
- RA1805 CU
- Copper legs

AA Chaise, left arm

Example:

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR12R</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CU)</td>
<td>Residential lounge seating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Cushion fill**

- "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

- Cushions are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for additions or changes.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Not approved on frame

- Indicates fabrics without topstitching

**Spinnaker Leather**

- Not approved on frame

- Indicates fabrics without topstitching

- Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Order Code**

- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Leg finish
  - 3. Textile selection

- Specify with split upholstery:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Leg finish
  - 3. Textile selection, Surround
  - 4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Textile selection, Surround**

**Textile selection, Cushions**

**Leg finish**

**Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

**Construction**

- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

- Cushions are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in appropriate grades with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

**Appurtenances**

See pages 29-30.

**Order Information**

- Log Dates
- Collection: Prefixes (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Copper Upcharge:
- Supplier: Knoll Representative for additions or changes.

**Knoll Sizes US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

- Contains all inclusive fabric or leather upholstery.

- Contact your Knoll Representative for additions or changes.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- Visit Knoll for additional details.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- Visit Knoll for additional details.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number

Specify:

Saddle, Seal Bay
SL69
C
Chrome legs

AAR5-C-SL69

Example:
Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Designers:

Residential Lounge Seating
Architecture & Associates
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

upholstery, frame and cushions

AA Large Ottoman, combination
AAR7
AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery,
AAR6
AA Medium Ottoman, combination
AAR6
AA Medium Ottoman, same
AAR5
AA Small Ottoman, combination
AAR5
AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery,
AAR5

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

and ordering information please see page
representative for colors. Only approved
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
Prices shown includes fabric or leather
specify.
Copper leg finish is available at an
upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to

Chrome (suffix C)
Leg finishes:

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upchg,
–––– frame

- –––– upch...
### Textile Selection

**Pattern Number**

**Stirling, Gable**

**CB2-L-K1152/1**

**Cini Boeri, 2008**

**Designer(s):**

*Image*

**Lounge Collection**

**Cini Boeri**

**Image**

**CB3**

**Ottoman 33**

**CB2-L**

**CB2-C**

**CB1-C**

**Lounge chair**

**Lounge chair with four standard legs**

**Note:**

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is available in two sizes. Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge and Silla. Selected cushions or ottomans do not lock.

**Seat Cushion:**

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Seat cushion is not reversible.

**Textile Applications:**

Railroaded. Upholstery:

- Cushion is not reversible.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather for both textile and leather are single blind seams.**

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Finishes:**

**Frame:**

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

**Upholstery:**

Cushion is not reversible.

**Construction:**

- Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (113).

**Order Code**

**CB2-L-K1152/1**

**CB3**

**Silla**

**Lounge chair**

**Lounge chair with four standard legs**

**Price:**

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Knoll Space US**

*Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.*

**Non-Chains of Trade**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Approved for CBP1, CBP2, CBP3, CBP4 throw pillows only.**

**Standards & Certifications**

- Approved for CB1 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP3 throw pillows only.

**Note:**

Customer's Own Material in textile may be ordered. Only approved Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Leather may be selected. Customer must Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Textile applications**

Railroaded. Upholstery:

- Cushion is not reversible.
Order Information

- **CBP1:** Large throw pillow
- **CBP2:** Small throw pillow

**Upholstery:**
- Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Pillow:
- Cushion is not reversible.
- Texture: polyester open-cell Cal 117 foam. Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane and is railroaded.

**Customer’s Own Material in textile or leather is applicable to top seams only; side seams may be ordered.

**Construction**

- **Textile application must be approved** by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.
- **Customer’s Own Material in textile or leather is applicable to top seams only; side seams may be ordered**.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-30.
- Finish color: Dark Grey paint (113).

**Ordering Information**

- **Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved.**
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are standard with single needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is blind seams.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck**

- Winner's Circle Collection are available in two sizes.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics and COL Leather grades are single needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is railroaded.
- **Textile application must be approved** by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

**Customer’s Own Material in textile or leather is applicable to top seams only; side seams may be ordered.**

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck**

- Winner's Circle Collection are available in two sizes.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics and COL Leather grades are single needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is railroaded.
- **Textile application must be approved** by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.
**Order Code**

Example: 51A-5-K1207/3-B

- **51A**: KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer, 1928
- **5**: Pattern number
- **1**: Split upholstery
- **5**: Split upholstery option
- **K1207/3**: Knoll Felt, Baltic
- **B**: Clear cane frame back

**Clear cane frame back**

- **Note:**
  - Note: Clear cane frames are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wythe lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 105 and 301.
  - To order a combination of wood frame and fabric/leather upholstery, please contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**

- **Furniture grades/Fabrics**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Approved Spinneybeck Leather

- **Frame**
  - Cane:
    - Hardwood legs, back and arms, machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms may be upholstered.
  - Arms:
    - Machine caned insets.
    - Arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
  - Upholstered:
    - Upholstered chairs:
      - Upholstered frame over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
      - Cane chair:
        - Hardwood legs, back and arms, machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

**Fabric/Grades/Fabrics**

- Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back
- Pattern number and upholstery options:
  - Fabric:
    - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather are available.
    - Contact your Knoll representative for price and ordering information please see page 22.
    - COM split fabric requirements:
      - Seat and arm upholstery: 14 square feet
      - Back and arm upholstery: 18 square feet
    - OML split fabric requirements:
      - Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
      - Back and arm upholstery: 0.7 yards

- Legs:
  - Clear (suffix B):
    - Frame:
      - Clear cane frame back
  - Ebonized (suffix BE):
    - Frame:
      - Ebonized (suffix BE) machine caned seat and back

**Maintenance**

- The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

**Price**

- The price of the higher upholstery grade.
- Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Glossary**

- Fabric:
  - Upholstery:
    - Upholstered:
      - Upholstered back and arms; machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms may be upholstered.
    - Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards
      - Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
    - Upholstered:
      - Upholstered frame over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
      - Cane chair:
        - Hardwood legs, back and arms, machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

**Cane Chair**

- Marcel Breuer, 1928

**Ordering Information**

- Customer's Own Material is available for approval.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- OML split fabric requirements:
  - Back and arm upholstery: 0.7 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards
- OML split fabric requirements:
  - Back and arm upholstery: 1.1 yards
- Upholstered and cane chair:
  - Upholstered back and arms; machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms may be upholstered.
  - Cane chair:
    - Hardwood legs, back and arms, machine caned seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - 1.1 20 17 lbs.
  - 1.6 lbs.

**Pattern List**

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Upholstery option (add S)
  - 3. Split upholstery option (add G)
  - 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
  - 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back
### Construction

- **Fully upholstered chairs:** Cushion-frame-over-molded plush seat and back.
- **Cane seat chairs:** Handmade box-wood back frames and arms with natural cane lacquer or matte finished finish. Marketed cane insets.
- **Frame:** 17” diameter round steel tube with chromed-plated and polished finish.
- **Glides:** Opaque plastic; snap-in-place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern number:** Can be specified in order.
- **Seat upholstery:** 6 square feet.
- **Back upholstery:** 6 square feet.
- **Seat finish:** Pattern no. cane

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51C-1-S</td>
<td>Armless chair, machine-caned seat and back, or split upholstery and machine-caned back</td>
<td>5-80</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51C-1-S</td>
<td>Armless chair, machine-caned seat and back, or split upholstery and machine-caned back</td>
<td>5-80</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**  
STCH-1-S-K2021/S-B  
STCH-2  
STCH-1-S-G  
STCH-1  
STCH-1-S-K2021/S-B-K2021/S

**Designers:** Marcel Breuer, 1921

---

**Textile, leather, or wood frame**

2. Cal 133 option (add C)

1. Pattern number

Tables on pages 104 and 358.

**Chair, W assily lounge chair and Laccio collection. Please refer to the Cesca**

**Note:**

Cesca armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back, or upholstered seat and caned back.

**Example:**

51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5

Clear cane frame back

K2201/3

Oh La La, Jam seat

S

Split upholstery

Cesca armless bar height 51CH-1

51CH-1-S-K2021/3-B

Example:

Order Code

Marcel Breuer

**Construction**

- Fully upholstered seat:
  - Upholstered from over milled plywood seat and back.

- Caned seat:
  - Hardboard boxed seat back in natural or clear lacquer or matte ebonized finishes. Machine caned insets.

- Frame:
  - 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

- Glides:
  - Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Foot glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- COL approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
- Fabric or leather等级.

**Ordering Information**

- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

**Frame/Ordering Information**

- COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 0.4 yard
  - Seat upholstery: 0.4 yard

- Cal 133 Fire Code:
  - The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select Knoll Textiles. Up to 60 square feet of fabric that is not used is required. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions to COM split upholstery requirements.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**User Form**

- Achilles
- Alida
- Alliance
- Anthames
- Artex
- Assima
- Auma
- Ayon
- Bari
- Bellini
- Bernard
- Berto
di
- Bessie
- Besso
- Bevnik
- Bevnik (D)
- Black
- Bold
- Boll
- Boll (D)
- Bonell
- Bosh
- Boue
- Brusch
- Brosen
- Brosen (D)
- Brox
- Budo
- Budo (D)
- Buck
- Bufo
- Butte
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
- Butte (D)
Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SMC-2</th>
<th>SMC-1</th>
<th>SMC-0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td>51CM-0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Finish

- **Frame**: Hardwood beech seat/back frames in veneer, lacquer, or Papier Mâché finish. Machine-caned insets. Fully upholstered stools: Upholstered seat and back.
- **Seat upholstery**: 6 square yards.
- **Back upholstery**: 6 square yards.
- **Cane Seat**: 0.4 yards.
- **Cane Back**: 0.4 yards.

**Customer's Own Material (COM)** is available upon request. Contact your Knoll representative for color samples.

**Wood Frame Finish**

- **Clear (suffix C)**
- **Ebonized (suffix BE)**
- **Euro (suffix EU)**
- **White (suffix W)**
- **Black (suffix BK)**
- **Cordovan (suffix CD)**
- **Leather (suffix L)**

**Upholstery**

- **Faux Leather**
- **Vinyl**
- **Knoll Textiles**
- **Spinneybeck**
- **Halcyon**
- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**

**Technical Specifications**

- **Seat**: Seating surface is milled, pleated, or welted
- **Back**: Pleated or welted
- **Glides**: Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black chrome-plated and polished finish.
- **Frame**: 1.0 diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Fabric Grade Requirements**

- **COL split fabric requirements**: Upholstered seat and back fabric with chrome-plated finish.
- **COM split fabric requirements**: Upholstered seat and back fabric with chrome-plated finish.

**Technical Bulletin 133**

The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select hide and leatherGrade. The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air.

**Maintenance**

- **Cleaning**: Gently vacuum or dust using a soft clean cloth.
- **Staining**: Use a clean dry cloth moistened with a mild soap solution.

**Designers**

- **Marcel Breuer**: 
  - Cesca™ Counter Height Stools
  - Cesca™ Armless Counter Height Stools
  - Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

**Fabric Grade Numbers**

- **A**: Approval of technical bulletin 133.
- **B**: Approval of Tahiti achievement
- **C**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **D**: Approval of Terra achievement
- **E**: Approval of Tekno achievement
- **F**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **G**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **H**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **I**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **J**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **K**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **L**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **M**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **N**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **O**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **P**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Q**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **R**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **S**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **T**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **U**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **V**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **W**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **X**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Y**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Z**: Approval of Techno achievement

**Approval Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **B**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **C**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **D**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **E**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **F**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **G**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **H**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **I**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **J**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **K**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **L**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **M**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **N**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **O**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **P**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Q**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **R**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **S**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **T**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **U**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **V**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **W**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **X**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Y**: Approval of Techno achievement
- **Z**: Approval of Techno achievement
Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>W.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>H.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16 1/2”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>25 lbs. polished chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

Order Code
Example: SIL-3COLHH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIL-3COLHH</td>
<td>50L Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 358.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information
Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BL1901)
- Brown (suffix BL1923)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Cream (suffix BL1908)
- Dark Mustard (suffix BL1905)
- Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
- Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1903)
- Eggshell (suffix BL1920)
- Fudge (suffix BL1901)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL1902)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1920)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1925)
- Smoke (suffix BL1915)
- Tan (suffix BL1921)
- White (suffix BL1914)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1925)

Cowhide Slings:
- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)
- Black and White (suffix BKWHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuit, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Upholstery:
Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIL-3COLHH</td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>$2893.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIL-GILH</td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>$4352.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spark Series

Don Chadwick

Chartreuse finishes.

Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron.

Note: Red (suffix 01), Dark Grey (suffix 05), Blue (suffix 02).

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair 4-C-SD-04-K1000/11

Order Code

NeoCon, June 2009, USA

Don Chadwick, 2009

Designer(s):

4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair

4-SD-SEAT Seat pad implementation for Spark, available in 4 SD Series

4GOLLY Spark stacking dolly

4GA Spark stacking mechanism for side chair

Notes:

2. Finish selection

1. Pattern number

K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue

Order Code

NeoCon, June 2009, USA

Don Chadwick, 2009

Designer(s):

4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair

4-SD-SEAT Seat pad implementation for Spark, available in 4 SD Series

4GOLLY Spark stacking dolly

4GA Spark stacking mechanism for side chair

Notes:

2. Finish selection

1. Pattern number

K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue

Order Code

NeoCon, June 2009, USA

Don Chadwick, 2009

Designer(s):

4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair

4-SD-SEAT Seat pad implementation for Spark, available in 4 SD Series

4GOLLY Spark stacking dolly

4GA Spark stacking mechanism for side chair

Notes:

2. Finish selection

1. Pattern number

K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue

Order Code

NeoCon, June 2009, USA

Don Chadwick, 2009

Designer(s):
Chartreuse finishes.

Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Citron colors. Red, Blue and Citron finishes.

Recycled Black (suffix 06)
Blue (suffix 02)

Finishes:
4. Textile selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
2. Finish selection

Specify:
K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
Light Grey

Seat pad
Spark stacking side chair

case
Order Code
Athenaeum, 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago
Don Chadwick, 2009

Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:
Multilayered, high-resilience polyurethane foam with textile cover and rigid structure, approved for indoor use only.

Smearing:
Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high. The Spark stacking side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

Dolly:
Stainless steel frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

Ordering Information
See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code: Specify suffix -133 at end of textile selection. suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S at end of textile selection. Upholster all pieces with Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if Cal 133 approved upholstery.

Available upholstery includes: 50% post-industrial recycled content. All upholstery passes Cal 133, flammability and maintenance, the Spark Series is approved for indoor use only.

Contact your Knoll representative for approval pending approval. For approval of Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if Cal 133 approved upholstery.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Colors:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color with seat pad will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Maintenance:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD. See pages 29-30.

Petite, Navy Blue
Light Grey

Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Alignment
Catalpa
Chains
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
CrossTech
Crossroad
Delite
Deplin
Dick
Dolby
Humpglass
Indio
Mariner
Occitane
Prep
Prints
Sonnet
Taormina

Advantages
Catalpa
Chains
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
CrossTech
Crossroad
Delite
Deplin
Dick
Dolby
Humpglass
Indio
Mariner
Occitane
Prep
Prints
Sonnet
Taormina

Construction
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:
Multilayered, high-resilience polyurethane foam with textile cover and rigid structure, approved for indoor use only.

Smearing:
Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high. The Spark stacking side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

Dolly:
Stainless steel frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

Ordering Information
See pages 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code: Specify suffix -133 at end of textile selection. suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S at end of textile selection. Upholster all pieces with Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if Cal 133 approved upholstery.

Available upholstery includes: 50% post-industrial recycled content. All upholstery passes Cal 133, flammability and maintenance, the Spark Series is approved for indoor use only.

Contact your Knoll representative for approval pending approval. For approval of Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if Cal 133 approved upholstery.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Colors:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color with seat pad will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Maintenance:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD. See pages 29-30.

Petite, Navy Blue
Light Grey

Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Alignment
Catalpa
Chains
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
CrossTech
Crossroad
Delite
Deplin
Dick
Dolby
Humpglass
Indio
Mariner
Occitane
Prep
Prints
Sonnet
Taormina

Advantages
Catalpa
Chains
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
CrossTech
Crossroad
Delite
Deplin
Dick
Dolby
Humpglass
Indio
Mariner
Occitane
Prep
Prints
Sonnet
Taormina

Construction
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polyurethane, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:
Multilayered, high-resilience polyurethane foam with textile cover and rigid structure, approved for indoor use only.

Smearing:
Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high. The Spark stacking side and lounge chairs stack up to 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 39” high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

Dolly:
Stainless steel frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
Joseph Paul D’Urso  
Contract Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example: 2166-C-HT1207-K1206

Description

2160 - Contract Lounge chair, frame and cushions

2161 - Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160</td>
<td>K1206/6</td>
<td>Cushions</td>
<td>HT1502</td>
<td>Poly. Chrome</td>
<td>Cato, Orange</td>
<td>70 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Fabric:

- D’Urso Contract Lounge Seating
- Joseph Paul D’Urso
- Upholstery, frame and cushions
- See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

- See 'Stitching' for vertical seams of seat cushion.
- See 'Construction' for additional information.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- See Table A.

**Note:**

- All prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP.
- All fabrics may be fire retardant.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Knoll MSRP representative for additional information.

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Knoll**

- 2160
- 2161

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

**Designer(s):**

- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number
3. Textile selection

**1. Pattern number**

**K1206/6** Surround in Hand Tipped, Split upholstery

**2161**

**Example:**

**H800/40** C Polished Chrome legs

**D’Urso Contract Lounge**

**Example:**

2160-C-H800/40

**Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008**

**Designer(s):**

Joseph Paul D’Urso

**Collection, lounge chair**

2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa

2161P-( )-( )

**2161S-C-( )-( )**

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

**Leg finishes:**

- Polished Chrome
- Natural
- Stainless Steel
- Black Nickel

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern no.
- COM grade
- COL
- Fabric weight
- Upholstery

**2181-C- ( )**


**upchg. cushions**


**2185-C- ( )**


**upchg. cushions**

- 632. 656. 693. 711. 723. 742. 760. 777. 826. 865. 923. 956. 1026. 1074. 1129.

**2181P-**

- 137. 378. 398. 414. 428. 443. 463. 496. 527.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnaker Leather**

**Cat’s Cradle**

- Beacon
- Chroma
- D’Urso
- Earthwork
- Envision
- Frame
- Grandview
- Houndstooth
- K1206/6
- Kimberly
- K1206/6
- King’s Crown
- K1206/6
- Leona
- Little Devil
- Ludlow
- Majorca
- Malibu
- Maple
- Manto
- Montecito
- Morro
- Mosaic
- Mosaic
- Natural
- Nevis
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New York
- New Y...
## Residential Lounge Seating

### Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>arm</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>color</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushion</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Classic Boucle, Aegean</td>
<td>K162/25</td>
<td>76.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushion</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cushions

- Leather cushions feature a perforated proof ticking.
- Constructed of 10/90 down with a down polyester fiber fill. Side cushion fiber batting. Back cushion constructed of resilient polyurethane foam and wrapped in polyester fiber for directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, a vertical single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

### Legs

- Natural oak, medium walnut on oak and steel leg, 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, 15 3/8"Dia., 20 1/8"H.
- Ebonized legs, 15 3/8"Dia., 20 1/8"H.

### Upholstery

- Upholstery: Choice of 2160P only. Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.

### Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Order Code**

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Suggested Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01105</td>
<td>Residential Lounge Collection</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Office, hotel, residential</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attention:** Important notes on ordering and manufacturing information are found on page 22.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Stitching:** Non-directional textiles with railroad applications, single needle tape for arms, double needle tape for seat and back cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle tap for arms, double needle tape for seat and back cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of outside back panels of the sofa.

- **Upholstery:** One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the sofa; one semi-attached seat cushion for the Sofa.

- **Upholstery/COM (Continental Unit):** Upholstered in appropriate grade with the cushions for the sofa.

- **Cushions:** For all non-directional textiles, standard for all non-directional textiles. See “Upholstery” for special requirements.

- **Frame:** Steel frame with a polished chrome finish. Available in Ebonized Oak, Natural Oak, Medium Walnut on Oak.

- **Seat:** Seat depth is 36 inches.

- **Spring Suspension:** Spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

- **Seams:** Vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double seam for vertical seams of seat cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle tap for arms, double needle tape for seat and back cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, single stitch for vertical seams of outside back panels of the sofa.

- **Cushions:** Available in various grade and color combinations, depending on the application.

**Supplementary Notes:**

- **Seam:** A 3/8" seam is used in the construction of the cushions for the sofa.

- **Fabric:** All materials used are approved by the manufacturer.

**Upholstery Options:**

- **3. Textile selection, Surround:** Surround in Stirling, Cobble

- **4. Textile selection, Cushions:** Classic Boucle, Aegean

- **2. Leg Finish:** Ebonized legs

**Pattern Number:**

- **2162R-OE-K162/25**

**Pattern Specifications:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Gray Code</th>
<th>COM Code</th>
<th>COL Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>Single Needle</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Fabrics:**

- **Knoll Texiles:** Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth

**Upholstery Materials:**

- **Knoll Texiles:** Ebonized Oak, Natural Oak, Medium Walnut on Oak

**Maintenance:**

- **Requirements:** Processing instructions pending approval. For approval, requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fire Retardant Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>2160R-OE-K162/25</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Maintenance:**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Frame Finish:**

- **Ebonized Oak:** Available in polished chrome finish.

**Cushion Specifications:**

- **Leather Cushions:** Feature a perforated polyester fiber fill. Side cushion with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester cushion.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fire Retardant Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>2160R-OE-K162/25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Options:**

- **3. Textile selection, Surround:** Surround in Stirling, Cobble

- **4. Textile selection, Cushions:** Classic Boucle, Aegean

- **2. Leg Finish:** Ebonized legs

**Pattern Number:**

- **2162R-OE-K162/25**

**Pattern Specifications:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Gray Code</th>
<th>COM Code</th>
<th>COL Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>Single Needle</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Fabrics:**

- **Knoll Texiles:** Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth, Bocce, Beacon, Cross Tech, Commuter Cloth

**Upholstery Materials:**

- **Knoll Texiles:** Ebonized Oak, Natural Oak, Medium Walnut on Oak

**Maintenance:**

- **Requirements:** Processing instructions pending approval. For approval, requirements, processing instructions and ordering information see page 22.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fire Retardant Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>2160R-OE-K162/25</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Maintenance:**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Frame Finish:**

- **Ebonized Oak:** Available in polished chrome finish.

**Cushion Specifications:**

- **Leather Cushions:** Feature a perforated polyester fiber fill. Side cushion with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester cushion.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fire Retardant Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>2160R-OE-K162/25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Options:**

- **3. Textile selection, Surround:** Surround in Stirling, Cobble

- **4. Textile selection, Cushions:** Classic Boucle, Aegean

- **2. Leg Finish:** Ebonized legs

**Pattern Number:**

- **2162R-OE-K162/25**

**Pattern Specifications:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Gray Code</th>
<th>COM Code</th>
<th>COL Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>Single Needle</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

2165 Swivel Lounge chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h. min</th>
<th>seat h. max</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h. min</th>
<th>h. max</th>
<th>textile fab/leather yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>25 1/2”</td>
<td>4 1/2”</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>52 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

Ordering Information

Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165 Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair
RC Return to center mechanism
AP Polished Aluminum
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco

Note: The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 110, 114, 362, 364 and 368.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Construction

Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Base:
The cast aluminum base is available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel outlines chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustments, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with a 19 1/2” seat height and a 27 3/4” overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A
- Mariner
- Sunfire
B
- Attire
- Delite
C
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
D
- Little Black
- Knoll Dappled
E
- Melody
- Satin
F
- Cornaro Classic Boucle
- On Point Patchwork
G
- Utopia

H
- Modern Tweed
I
- Asano
- Knoll
J
- Venezia
K
- Riva
L
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

Spinneybeck Leather

A
- Anzio
B
- Marinsa
C
- Frides

Note: Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll MSRP pricing

Pattern no. grades COM
2165 (RC) 2351 $2351. $2430. $2506. n/a $2658. $2708. $2793. $2952. $3070. n/a $4744. $5373. n/a $5656.
Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Textile selection
Seat cushion replacement, specify:

Finish selection
Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Note:
K1320/4
Cornaro, Tabasco
92K
High sticking seat cushion
Example:
92K-K1320/4
GC
Example:
Order Code
Magazine, Best Design of 1992
Excellence, 1992; IBD Award
Frank Gehry, 1990

Arm and armless chair
92K
High Sticking high back chair
17
92C-GC
Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick
91K
Hat Trick arm chair
18
91A-GC
description seat h arm h w d h

22.
and ordering information please see page 29-30.
Maintenance:
The underside of each piece is embossed
for spring-like comfort.
Note:
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm
High Sticking high back chair
17.75
20.25
23.12
45.56
0.7
14
14 lbs.

2120.0
2050.0
1810.0
14 lbs.

Shrewd
100% Cotton
Upholstered in a range of patterns and colors for the highest
style and comfort.

Contoured seat constructed of high density foam on Hat Trick
High Sticking seat cushion
91K-( )
0.8 15
yds.
fabric
textile
grades

Pattern code:
91A-GC-K
91C-GC-K
Huge savings on Hat Trick cushions and seat cushions. To
specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of order code.
Seat cushion option:
Finishes:

Construction
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm
High Sticking high back chair
17.75
20.25
23.12
45.56
0.7
14
14 lbs.

2120.0
2050.0
1810.0
14 lbs.

GC
Standard Cushion

Example:
92K-K13204
GC
High sticking seat cushion replacement

K13204
Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 278.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Order Code
Example:
91A-GC-K-6722
91A
Hat Trick arm chair
GC
Cornaro}

Ordering Information
Finishes
Clear Maple (refills GC)
Seat cushion option:
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile fabric pattern number.

Chairs/GMF information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page 22.

Fabric
Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 11-ply for added strength.
Ammi may be excited on arm and seat cushion, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts.
Contains seat cushion of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and seat cushion.
Hat Trick cushions:
Always use GC envelope seat cushions for added comfort.
Square High Sticking shape replaces entire seat. Square High Sticking shape replaces entire seat.

KnollSpace US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Approve KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnneybeck Leather
Designers: Frank Gehry, 1990

Assembly: Knoll, 1992; AIS and the Americas, 1992; BIFMA Award for Excellence, 1992; IFFA Award (Silver), 1992; Premio Imperiale Award (Prize: Takamizu World Culture Award), 1992; Time magazine’s Best Design of 1992. \n
Textile Selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

2. Seat cushion option

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Example:

K1106/8 93A

Order Code

Lounge Seating

Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14

Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14

Power Play club chair 16

Seat cushion replacement 0.8 15

93A-GC

Cross Check arm chair 18

Seat cushion replacement 0.8 15

93A-GC

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2" wide, 8/8 thick strips, laminated to 6-way tongue with high-lubricating area glue. All wood grain runs in same direction for resilience. These mortise and tenon assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs are for added comfort.

Cushions:

White high resilience foam for square cushions is used in tenon-mortise assembly. Cuts in union for sprung back.

Maintenance:

See page 29-30.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

K1106/8

Power Play arm chair 14

Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14

Order Code

Example: K1106/8

Clear Maple (walls GC)

Clear cushion option

To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile number pattern number.

Order Code: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Note: The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 370.

Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Seat cushion option

3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

View the Gehry tables on page 370.

Please see page 370.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub

Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

Example:

JL3-PLT-JL3-PLT-( )-( )-

Jehs+Laub Ottoman,

pedestal base

counter leather welt option

35” 22 1/2” 17 1/2” 27 lbs. 1.2 20

Pattern number.

Note:

Return to center mechanism:

Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the pattern number.

Gloves:

Nylon, gloves, natural.

Control:

360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub**

**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base**

**JL1-W** Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, return to center mechanism, option

**JL2-W** Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrasting welt option

**JL3-WLT** Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Total Fabric Yds.</th>
<th>Square Leather Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W</td>
<td>14.12</td>
<td>33.12</td>
<td>30.12</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-W</td>
<td>33.12</td>
<td>30.12</td>
<td>20.12</td>
<td>uphd.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-WLT</td>
<td>33.12</td>
<td>22.12</td>
<td>16.12</td>
<td>22.12</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2008

**Order Code**

- **JL2-PLT-K10809**
- **VL939**
- **VO939**

- **JL2** Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base
- **PLT** Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
- **C** Polished Chrome
- **V1939** Velluto, Suite

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix: C)
  - Textured Black (suffix: TB)

- **Upholstery:**
  - Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upcharge for total list price of the upholstery.

**Maintenance:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature are located on the undersides of the chair and ottoman.

- The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air.

- Upholstery:
  - Polysuede foam with polyester fiber backing. Molded seat and back cushions are covered with a upholstery grade fabric.
  - Urethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Molded seat and back cushions are covered with a upholstery grade fabric.

- **Base:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix: C)
  - Textured Black (suffix: TB)

- **Shell:**
  - Molded and reinforced urethane.

- **Control:**
  - Nylon glides, natural.

- **Return to center mechanism:**
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement.
  - Returns to a center position when not engaged.

- **Control:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - COM
  - COL
  - C

- **Furnishing Fabrics:**
  - See pages 29-30.

- **Prices:**
  - Printed reflect Knoll NSFIR pricing

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades:**
  - A
  - COL
  - C

- **Furnishing Fabrics:**
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for colors.

**Textile and Leather Upholstery:**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck representives for colors. Only approved upholstery.
  - Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upcharge for total list price of the upholstery.

- **Contrasting Welt:**
  - Add suffix LT following the parent pattern number for contrasting welt, and add appropriate pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting leather welt. Please specify self welt (same material) or as a welt option.

- **Textures:**
  - Textured Black paint finish.

- **Construction:**
  - Aluminum frame with fully welded joints.
  - Urethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Molded seat and back cushions are covered with a upholstery grade fabric.

- **Return to center mechanism:**
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

- **Control:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
### Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

**Description**
- **1205S1** Lounge Chair: 35.5" x 31.5" x 31.5", 6.75 lbs.
- **1205S2** Settee: 42.5" x 31.5" x 31.5", 11.8 lbs.
- **1205S3** Sofa: 47" x 31.5" x 31.5", 14 lbs.

**Order Code**
- 1205-C-S1: 128 129 16 32 32 lbs.
- 1205-C-S2: 16 31 31 31 lbs.
- 1205-C-S3: 19 32 32 32 lbs.

**Ordering Information**
- Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo permanently attached to the frame.

**Construction**
- Fabric: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.

**Upholstery**
- Polished Chrome (suffix CO) not available on bench.

**Maintenance**
- Please see page 29-30.

**Pattern Numbers**
- Please see page 18.

**Note:** Customer’s Own Material is available. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved fabrics may be ordered.

**Florence Knoll Lounge Seating**

### Knoll Space US

**Pattern Numbers**
- 1205-C-S1: 12381. 12641. 12888. 13155. 13380. 13540. 13811. 14324. 14710. 17544. 18552. 20605. 21029. 21527.

**Note:** Fabric will be railroaded. *Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tacked. *Fabric will be unlabeled.

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.
### Florence Knoll
**Relaxed Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>Avg leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206S1: Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S2: Relaxed Settee</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S3: Relaxed Sofa</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 1206-C-S3-K349/4

**Ordering Information**
- **Note:** Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a series. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection conference and low tables beginning on page 477.

**Construction**
- **Chair, Settee and Sofa:** Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Note:** Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Fabric Options:**
- 1206: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery Information:**
- **Note:** Customer's Own Material is available for approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 222.

**Glides:**
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

**Base Finish Options:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- A | Bella |
- B | Cato |
- C | Bella |
- D | Cato |
- E | Cato |
- F | Cato |
- G | Cato |
- H | Cato |
- I | Cato |
- J | Cato |

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll

Ordering Information

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Base finish options:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Elongated seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glider:
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Upholstery:
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Construction:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Base finish options:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Elongated seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

Note:
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

Glider:
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

Upholstery:
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Representative for changes or additions.
### Florence Knoll

**Relaxed Benches and Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2530YRC4-C-K349/4

2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench

**Ordering Information**

- Designer(s): Florence Knoll
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

**Construction**

- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushioned and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

**Note:**

- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Alignment**: Paprika K349/4 Polished Chrome base
- **Relaxed Large Square**: 2530YRC6-C-K349/4
- **Example**: Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 378.

**Base Finish Selection**

- Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Designer signature and KnollTextiles leathers may be ordered.

**Notes**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
Upholstery selection for split 2. Upholstery selection

Ultrasuede, Sand K1021/2 Jaipur, Ginger

Large throw KSP3S Example:

Kimono, Sakura K1174/6

KSP1 Lumbar pillow 16" 16" 0.8 same upholstery

KSP2 Throw pillow 16" 16" 0.8 same upholstery

KSP2S Throw pillow 16" 16" 0.8 combination upholstery

KSP3 Large throw pillow 20" 20" 0.7 same upholstery

KSP3S Large throw pillow 20" 20" 0.7 combination upholstery

Order Code Upholstery/COM information:

Example: KSP1-K11555-K102102

inches upholstery

Note: For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery

Construction

Pattern no. Woven:

Plain Yds. Description/Pattern

Upholstery:

Fill:

Construction

Prices printed reflect

Knoll MSRP pricing

Representative for changes or additions.
### Antti Kotilainen

**CHIP Chair and Barstool**

**Designer(s):** Antti Kotilainen, 2002

**Award(s):** Good Design Award, 2002

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>23CK-C-WY-C-D893</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23CK-N</td>
<td>CHIP armless non-stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK</td>
<td>CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A</td>
<td>CHIP arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK</td>
<td>CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK-C</td>
<td>CHIP Bar stool, bar height, chrome base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>23CHBU-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23CH</td>
<td>CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH</td>
<td>CHIP arm chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>23DOLLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY</td>
<td>Dolly for 20 chairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>23GA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23GA</td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Material

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome-plated base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat pad</td>
<td>CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Textiles

- **Event (E):** 100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.
- **Fame (F):** A unique wool upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.
- **Gaja (G):** Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spun Rayon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Krusin Collection**

**Side Chair with Arms**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat spelled</td>
<td>Replaceable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **KRSK01A** - Oak frame, wood finish
- **KRSK01B** - Oak frame, wood finish
- **KRSK01C** - Oak frame, wood finish
- **KRSK01D** - Oak frame, wood finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Finish:**
  - Natural Walnut
  - Ebonized
  - Burnt Walnut
  - Bronzed Cherry
  - Light Walnut
  - Medium Cherry
  - Medium Red Mahogany
  - Natural Oak
  - Ash and Oak
  - Fumed Oak

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Seat upholstery:**
  - 14.5 square feet
- **Back upholstery:**
  - 6 square feet
  - 0.5 yards

**Textile Selection**

- **Pattern number**
- **Specify:**
  - back: Knoll Felt, Green
  - Ebonized
  - Kruskin arm chair
- **Example:**
  - MK01A-BE-S-K1207/H11033

**Maintenance**

- Chair frames feature a low sheen, urethane finish.

**Certified Wood**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available. To select American and European hardwood veneers, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finishes on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finishes chart on page 32.

**Upholstered Seat and Back Suspension**

- Finished seat and back suspension. Elastic seat belt:
  - Horizontal grain direction.
- Upholstered Seat:
  - Fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio Representative for changes or additions.

**Woven Textile**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available at no upcharge. To view the textile collection, please refer to custom finish options on page 27. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finishes chart on page 32.

**MSRP Pricing**

- Knoll Space US
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
### Natural Beech (suffix BN)

- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

### Beech frame stains:

- Ebonized
- Krusin arm chair, wood

#### Ordering Information:

Specify:
- Ebonized

- BE

- K2201/1

- MK03A-BE-K2201/1

### Designer(s):

Marc Krusin, 2011

### Construction

- Select American and European hardwood frame finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, brass key tight nut. A hand-laminated upholstered inset back is available. The back is fabricated from vertical grain direction.

- Upholstered Seat

- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Seat cushion suspension.

- Woven Rush Seat Basket

- An optional woven paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

**Krusin Collection** will not warrant a reupholstered or woven seat as a warranty to cover manufacturer's defects.

- Seat back replacement: Upholstered and woven seat cushions on chair frames. Covers are not warranted for discoloration or wear. Replacement is available for $40.00 plus shipping. A woven seat basket is not warranted.

### Fabric

- Krusin Collection

#### Krusin Collection

- Karastan Carbide
- Fumo
- Taffeta
- Atlas
- Ada Nova
- Sago Box
- Marquesa
- Merlyn
- Rustic
- Silver

#### Custom finishes:

- Custom finishes are available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut veneer or wood back lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Beech (suffix BN)
- Oak (suffix B3)

#### Complementary finishes to any Krusin Collection chair:

- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

#### Chair constructions:

- Glides:
  - Nylon glide
  - Wood glide

### Frame:

- Construction

### Upholstered Seat:

- Upholstered and woven seat cushions on chair frames. Covers are not warranted for discoloration or wear. Replacement is available for $40.00 plus shipping. A woven seat basket is not warranted.

### Gliders:

- Chair feature silent glides.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/

- Fabric:
  - KnollTextiles
  - Spinneybeck Leather

#### KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

### Sitting Collection

- Side Chair with Arms

### Designer(s):

Marc Krusin

### Fabric:

- KnollTextiles:
  - Close Knit
  - Soliloquy
  - Sonnet
  - Infinite
  - Foil Rap

- Spinneybeck Leather:
  - Cervo
  - Yves
  - Ducale

### Upholstered Seat:

- Upholstered and woven seat cushions on chair frames. Covers are not warranted for discoloration or wear. Replacement is available for $40.00 plus shipping. A woven seat basket is not warranted.

### Gliders:

- Chair feature silent glides.
### Designers: Marc Krispin, 2011

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01A</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01B</td>
<td>Natural Walnut (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01C</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01D</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01E</td>
<td>Natural Ash (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Wooden seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:*

- White (suffix W)
- Grey Oak (suffix O)
- White Ceruse (suffix C)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Natural Walnut (suffix W)
- Natural Cherry (suffix C)
- Natural Ash (suffix A)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Walnut (suffix W)
- Natural Cherry (suffix C)
- Natural Ash (suffix A)

**Construction**

### 3. Finish selection

**Specify:**
- Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
- Krusin arm chair

**Example:**

**Designer(s):** Guest Seating Collection

**MK01C**-(A101, B311)

### Seat basket replacements:

- **Face:**
  - Select American and European hardwood wood finishes: Dovetail and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent wood legs. A finish selection updated since back is available. The back of most features horizontal grain direction.

- **Seat:**
  - High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

- **Rear Seat:**
  - A woven paper rush seat basket is available in side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back.

- **Woven Rush Seats:**
  - A woven paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on side chairs with inset back.
  - A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available on side chairs.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

**Pattern no.**

### Knoll Space US

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Note:**

*Not approved for inset back.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Symmetry® Representative for changes or additions.
**Marc Krusin**

*Guest Seating Collection*

**Armless Side Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat.h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile finish</th>
<th>light finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU armless side chair, uphol. inset back</td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU armless side chair, uphol. inset back</td>
<td>18.75</td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>ash or oak finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MK011R Seat basket replacement for side chair**

- Light Beech

**MK011RCN**

- 326

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/ Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>cotton</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COH</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>1037</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU-AW</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>1037</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollVelvet Grades/Fabrics**

- inside:
- outside:

**KnollSpace US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Arms Side Chair

Table of contents:
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)

Beech frame stains:
- White Ash (suffix A101)

Ordering Information:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Wood stain option
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Order Code
- MK31CR-NE-K2201
- MK31CR-K31CR-K2201

MK31CR
- Beech stain collection
- Arms side chair
- Guest seating collection
- Marc Krusin

Frame:
- Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rung rail. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. This back is made of a light kraft material.

Construction:
- Light kraft material.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
- Diva
- Chroma
- Bistro
- Argyle
- Cat's Cradle
- Delite
- Trophy
- Oh La La
- Monarch
- Cat's Cradle
- Delite
- Trophy
- Oh La La
- Monarch

Upholstery/COM information:
- Example: MK03C
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Walnut:
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Oak:
  - Natural Beech (suffix B311)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Beech frame stains:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

Maintenance:
- California Technical Bulletin 133

Delivery:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Wood stain option
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Order Code
- MK31CR-NE-K2201
- MK31CR-K31CR-K2201

MK31CR
- Beech stain collection
- Arms side chair
- Guest seating collection
- Marc Krusin

Frame:
- Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent rung rail. A hardwood upholstered inset back is available. This back is made of a light kraft material.

Construction:
- Light kraft material.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
- Diva
- Chroma
- Bistro
- Argyle
- Cat's Cradle
- Delite
- Trophy
- Oh La La
- Monarch
- Cat's Cradle
- Delite
- Trophy
- Oh La La
- Monarch

Upholstery/COM information:
- Example: MK03C
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Walnut:
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Oak:
  - Natural Beech (suffix B311)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Beech frame stains:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

Maintenance:
- California Technical Bulletin 133

Delivery:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Wood stain option
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Construction**
- Choose American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.
- Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Plastic seat belt suspension.
- Glides: Chair feature nylon glides.

**Fabric Selection**
- Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.
- Upholstered Seat: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Plastic seat belt suspension.
- Glides: Chair feature nylon glides.

**Order Code**
- **MK02A-(A)**
- **MK02A-(AW)**
- **MK02C-(A)**
- **MK02C-(AW)**
- **MK02RCN**
- **MK02R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
<th>Fabric Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM information</th>
<th>Fabric Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Krusin Lounge arm chair</td>
<td>Example: <strong>MK02A-(A)</strong></td>
<td>Krusin Lounge arm chair</td>
<td>Example: <strong>MK02A-(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers**

Marc Krusin, 2011

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

**Upholstery/COM information**

- KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollOffice Beech wood finishes:
- KnollStudio Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- KnollStudio Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- KnollStudio Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- KnollStudio Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- KnollStudio Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- KnollStudio Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- KnollStudio Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- KnollStudio Beech (suffix B311)

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Knoll Studio Beech wood finishes: KnollOffice Beech wood finishes:
- KnollStudio Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- KnollStudio Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- KnollStudio Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- KnollStudio Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- KnollStudio Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- KnollStudio Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- KnollStudio Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- KnollStudio Beech (suffix B311)

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Knoll Studio Beech wood finishes: KnollOffice Beech wood finishes:
- KnollStudio Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- KnollStudio Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- KnollStudio Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- KnollStudio Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- KnollStudio Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- KnollStudio Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- KnollStudio Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- KnollStudio Beech (suffix B311)
### Maya Lin Stones

#### Seats and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Textile Fabrics</th>
<th>Reg. Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seats adult seat</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Upholstered polyethylene no weight</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats child seat</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Upholstered polyethylene no weight</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>6 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats adult seat</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Upholstered polyethylene no weight</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Textile Selection

1. **Pattern number**
   - Mariner, Steel
     - K642/5
     - KHRC
     - W

2. **Weight**
   - Stones child seat

3. **Design Award**
   - 2006
   - Best of Neocon Silver Award

4. **Weight**
   - Stones child seat

**Example:**

- Design Award, 2006
- Best of Neocon Silver Award,

**Designer(s):**

- Maya Lin, 1998

**Awards:**

- Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago, Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006

### Order Code

- **EY11W-**
- **Y**
- **W**
- **KHC**
- **WVR**
- **Marine/Steel**

### Specification

- **Pattern number**
- **Weight** option
- **Finish option**
- **Textile selection**

### Ordering Information

- **Molded Polyethylene Frieze:**
  - White (suffix W)

### Material Description

- **Molded Polyethylene Frieze:**
  - White (suffix W)

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Seats and Table

- **Molded Polyethylene Frieze:**
  - White (suffix W)

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Construction

- **Molded Polyethylene Frieze:**
  - White (suffix W)

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Upholstery

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Woodwork

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Knoll MSRP Pricing

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### USBM

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Knoll Textiles

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Spinneybeck Leather

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 15.
Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Textile Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B5T32M Stone coffee table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Molded polyethylene</td>
<td>No weight</td>
<td>28.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- Example: B5YM-W-KHR-SS25S
  - w: Width
  - WRK: Recycled
  - MNS: Marine
  - 5SS: Various

Applicable Upholstery
- Ultrasuede, Gian
  - Hand Tipped, Embossed
  - Suede, Leather

**Order Information**
- Domestic: B5Y-MKRR-SS25S
- Export: B5YM-W-KHR-SS25S

**Pattern Selection**
- Use: 100% recycled content
- Blanket: Knoll Felt, Colors, and Surfaces
  - Alpaca, Alpaca
  - Suede, Leather

**Construction**
- Molded Polyethylene Stone: Polyethylene stone has a integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.
- Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stone: Recycled polyethylene stone is composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claim for color variations will not be honored.

**Approval Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
- Continuous: Alpaca, Alpaca
  - Discount: Alpaca, Alpaca

**Knoll Space US**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
2. Textile Selection

Side cushion, specify:

3. Textile Selection

2. R for dual density cushions

- Pattern number
  - 68C

Example:
- Topography, Canyon 69R-K1052/7

- Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni

- Standard lounge chair 16
- Petite lounge chair 16

- Description seat h arm h w d h
  - fabric only.
  - polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Since the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of the standard density and ordering information please see page 22.

- Optional Side Cushion:
  - One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

- Upholstery/COM Information:

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

  - Finishes:
    - Chrome: polished test with polyurethane or leather. Robustness: 3.75 high.

  - Upholstery:
    - Standard Cushions:
      - Standard density and ordering information please see page 22.
      - Two density cushions:

  - Upholstery:
    - Double needle-stitching on leather upholstery. Double needle-stitching on solid textiles, single needle-stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

- Construction

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Upholstery/COM information:

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

  - Finishes:
    - Chrome: polished test with polyurethane or leather. Robustness: 3.75 high.

  - Upholstery:
    - Standard Cushions:
      - Standard density and ordering information please see page 22.
      - Two density cushions:

  - Upholstery:
    - Double needle-stitching on leather upholstery. Double needle-stitching on solid textiles, single needle-stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

- Construction

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Upholstery/COM information:

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

  - Finishes:
    - Chrome: polished test with polyurethane or leather. Robustness: 3.75 high.

  - Upholstery:
    - Standard Cushions:
      - Standard density and ordering information please see page 22.
      - Two density cushions:

  - Upholstery:
    - Double needle-stitching on leather upholstery. Double needle-stitching on solid textiles, single needle-stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

- Construction

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Upholstery/COM information:

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.

  - Finishes:
    - Chrome: polished test with polyurethane or leather. Robustness: 3.75 high.

  - Upholstery:
    - Standard Cushions:
      - Standard density and ordering information please see page 22.
      - Two density cushions:

  - Upholstery:
    - Double needle-stitching on leather upholstery. Double needle-stitching on solid textiles, single needle-stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

- Construction

  
  
  - Frame:
    - Finish: satin solid metal. Exposed metal frame and leg in polished, gilded chromium finish.
## 2. Textile selection

### 1. Pattern number

#### 2. R for dual density cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>6DR-K10527</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Matte sole, flat finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Textile selection

#### 4. 68C-K1052/7

Example: Topography, Canyon K1052/7 Divina sofa, dual density 69R 69R-K1052/7

#### Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2001

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>foam type</th>
<th>yde</th>
<th>eq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>24.7</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>133 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>24.7</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>133 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Example: 68C-K1052/7

*Note: This is a general example.*

### Upholstery/COM Information

- **Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
  - 68C
  - 69R

- **Finishes:**
  - Standard
  - Custom

- **Custom colors:**
  - Not available

- **Preferred Color:**
  - Not available

- **Preferred COM:**
  - Not available

### Construction

#### Frame

- Inner frame: solid wood. Expanded metal frame and leg
- Veneer: polyurethane

#### Cushions

- Seat cushion: polyurethane
- Back cushion: polyurethane
- Seat cushion: dual density foam
- Back cushion: dual density foam

#### Stitching

- Double-needled on leather
- Single-needled on upholstery

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>68C-K1052/7 68R-K1052/7</td>
<td>69C-K1052/7 69R-K1052/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>68C-K1052/7 68R-K1052/7</td>
<td>69C-K1052/7 69R-K1052/7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

### Spinebeam Leather

- Volta
- Dolce

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Volo
- Ultrasuede

### Additional Information

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinebeam Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Divina® Lounge Seating**

- **Designer:** Piero Lissoni, 2001
Divina® Lounge Seating

Piero Lissoni

**Textile Selection**

**Pattern Number**

- Side cushion: specify
  - R for dual density cushions

**Topography, Canyon**

K1052/7 Divina side cushion

**Example:**

68C-K1052/7

**K1052/7 Divina sofa, dual density**

69R-K1052/7

**Example:**

Order Code

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni

**Epik/Italy Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer's notes are available, printing approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushion:

- One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and standard 1 n/a 5 lbs.
- Cushions are not reversible.

Double Density Cushions:

- Back cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Upholstery/COM information:

- Cal 133 approval, leather units must be end of textile or leather selection. For end of pattern number and suffix -133 at the standard 133 if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
- Note: See pages 29-30.

**Construction**


**Upholstery:**

- Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

- Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

Example: 68R-K1052/7

- K1052/7 Divina side cushion

- **Example:**

68C-K1052/7

69R-K1052/7

- **Example:**

Order Code

- Designer(s): Piero Lissoni

**Note:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
Piero Lissoni
**KN™ Collection**

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KN01-AP-H800/44

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Charcoal (suffix CH)

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminum. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN002 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

**Upholstery:**
- Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>Arno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Decorse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delice</td>
<td>Aquarelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>Rhodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>Biba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>Riveting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>Acker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Alice Ego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva Ego</td>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Poly</td>
<td>Hula Hula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Pillo</td>
<td>Melange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>Modern Twed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riasum</td>
<td>Spinney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>Ultraleather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Ground</th>
<th>Woodland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>Arno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Decorse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delice</td>
<td>Aquarelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>Rhodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>Biba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>Riveting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uni-Form</td>
<td>Acker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>Alice Ego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva Ego</td>
<td>Ecstasy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Poly</td>
<td>Hula Hula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Pillo</td>
<td>Melange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>Modern Twed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riasum</td>
<td>Spinney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>Ultraleather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not approved for KN01.*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
# KN™ Collection

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>3 41/2</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>KN04-(C)-( )</td>
<td>A, BC, DE, FG, HI, COL, UV, W, X, Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>3 41/2</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>KN05-(C)-( )</td>
<td>A, BC, DE, FG, HI, COL, UV, W, X, Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finish**: Chrome (suffix C), Charcoal (suffix CH), Black (suffix 1).
- **Upholstery/COM information**: Prices shown include fabrics or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Glides**: Non-height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glides.
- **Customer’s Own Material**: Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 32.
- **Maintenance**: See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.
- **Upholstery**: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**: Common Ground
- **B**: Commune Cloth
- **C**: Crossroad
- **D**: Delite
- **E**: Mariner
- **F**: Sonnet
- **G**: Trophy
- **H**: Use Form
- **I**: Utopia

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **U**: Woodland
- **V**: Arno
- **W**: Dapper
- **X**: Imperial
- **Y**:登入

**Order Code**

- **Example**: KN04-C-H800/44

**Base finish**

1. Chrome

**Pattern no.**

- **KN04-(C)-( )**

**Base finish**

1. Charcoal

**Pattern no.**

- **KN04-(CH, 1)-( )**

**Base finish**

1. Black

**Pattern no.**

- **KN05-(C)-( )**

**Base finish**

1. Charcoal

**Pattern no.**

- **KN05-(CH, 1)-( )**
  - SW04: $3090. $3199. $3318. $3415. $3495. $3627. $3698. $3791. $4103. $4485. $5048. $5777. $5981. $6181.
**Textile/Leather Selection**

2. Base finish selection

Specify:

**Aegean, Lemon**

K2074/2

S

Silver paint

Avio Two-Seat Sofa

Example:

AVC02-S-K2074/2

---

**Piero Lissoni, 2018**

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile finish qty.</th>
<th>regular leather eq. h</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC02 Four-seat sofa</td>
<td>127”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>391 lbs.</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC03 Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>93”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Aegean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC04 Four-seat bench</td>
<td>61”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC05 Three-seat bench</td>
<td>93”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>238 lbs.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Construction**

Piero Lissoni, 2018

---

**Ordering Information**

Example: AVC02-S-K2074/2

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Base Finish**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)

- **Upholstery/ottoman information**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabrics may be ordered.
  - On your order, the Back Fabric and Upholstery/ottoman may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is approved pending approval. For approval requirements, please see page 13.

- **Furniture Notes**
  - Furniture Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. Three beams are interconnected to form a metal structure through an individual frame.
  - Upholstery:
    - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

---

**Smalley Textiles**

Utmost II

---

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Piero Lissoni**  
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Description**  
- **AVC33**: Three-seat sofa, right-hand return  
  - Width: 97.5"  
  - Depth: 64.5"  
  - Height: 20.5"  
  - Weight: 394 lbs.  
  - Finish: Chrome  
  - Fabric Yards: 5.5  
  - Base Pattern: AVC33-C  
  - Grades: A, BCDEFGHI

**AVC34**: Three-seat sofa, left-hand return  
- Width: 97.5"  
- Depth: 64.5"  
- Height: 20.5"  
- Weight: 394 lbs.  
- Finish: Chrome  
- Fabric Yards: 5.5  
- Base Pattern: AVC34-C  
- Grades: A, BCDEFGHI

**Ordering Information**  
- **Base Finish**:  
  - Silver paint (suffix S)  
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
  - Black paint (suffix 1)  

- **Upholstery/COM Information**:  
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstered seat. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck® leather may be ordered.  
  - Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.  

- **Construction**:  
  - Frames:  
    - Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made of heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.  
    - Upholstery:  
      - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**  
  - A  
  - B  
  - C  
  - D  

- **Spinneybeck Leather**:  
  - A
  - B
  - C

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
### 4. Textile/leather selection

- **KnollTextiles**
  - Aegean, Lemon
  - K2074/2

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix MVS)
  - Satin Verd Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

### 3. Table top finish selection

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Silver paint (suffix S)

### 2. Base finish selection

- S

### 1. Pattern number

- S

---

### Example Order Code

```plaintext
AVC35-(S,1)-V2074/2 MVS-( )
```

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Table Top Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC35-(S,1)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC35-(S,1)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC35-(S,1)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**

- 94 1/2" x 35 1/2" x 20 1/2"
- 304 lbs. 8.3 170 chrome Verd Alpi

**Fibers**

- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Upholstery**

- Structure through an individual frame. Legs. Each seat is attached to the metal configuration and are attached to the central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several seat sections.

**Frame**

- Construction

**Order Code**

- Example: AVC35-S-GCS-K2074/2

#### Ordering Information

- **Base Finish**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black Paint (suffix 1)

- **Table top finish**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Verd Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

**Upholstery Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabric may be utilized.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Mater Metallics Boucle**
  - Cato
  - Bella

- **Mater Modern Tweed**
  - Belladonna
  - Bella

- **Mater Modern Tweed**
  - Bellin
  - Bella

- **Mater Modern Boucle**
  - Belladonna
  - Bella

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Select**
  - Velluto Pelle
  - Espana

- **Select**
  - Velluto Pelle
  - Espana

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.**
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designator(s): Piero Lissoni, 2011

4. Textile/leather selection
3. Table top finish selection
2. Base finish selection
1. Pattern number

Aegean, Lemon
GCS
Satin Carrara marble
Silver paint

Example:

Designer(s):

AVC37 Two-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table

94.1” x 83.1” x 20.1”
419 lbs. 8.3 170
cm chrome

Nono
Marquina
or Carrara

Noto
MNV

AVC38 Two-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped table

94.1” x 83.1” x 20.1”
419 lbs. 8.3 170
cm chrome

Verdi Alpi
Marquina
or Carrara

Verdi Alpi
MVS

Upholstery:

- Gauge tubular steel. These beams are constructed to contain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery:
  - Neat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fillets to enhance comfort. Slip-covers are completely removable.

Order Code

Example: AVC37-S-GCS-K27452

AVC37
Avio Left/Right/Sofa
nighthawk L-shaped table
S Silver paint
G GCS Satin Carrara marble
M MVS Noto Marquina

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame
- Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to contain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery:
  - Neat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fillets to enhance comfort. Slip-covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnex Leather

- None
- Duralee Velour
- Dupont
- Acro
- Andover
- Capella
- Espalier
- Galleria

Spinneybeck Leather

- None
- Dupont
- Inc.
- Everlast
- Latina

Spray painting

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll MSRP pricing

174
175
Specify:
Silver paint
AVC43
Example:
Order Code
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Frame:
Parts: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to form various configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.
Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fibers to enhance comfort. Slip-covers are completely removable.

Order Code
Example: AVC43-S-GCS-K27H32
AVC43
Silver paint
GCS
Satin Carrara marble
Approved Fabrics

Ordering Information
Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Black Paint (suffix B)
Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnbeck Leather

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MFR pricing

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

Pattern no.
Grades
Col

Art

Coral

Rouge

Ferry

Diva

Boundary

Chroma

Divas

Foxy

Helene

Journey

Linen

Noble

Pullman

Unison III

Unico

Catralor

Retreat

Vice Versa

Woodland

Amour

Highland Neath

Carnival Cotton

Select

Cadillac

Cato

Oke

Dynamic

Vellini

Frieze

Grog

Spinnbeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

Silver paint (suffix S)
Black Paint (suffix B)
Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fibers to enhance comfort. Slip-covers are completely removable.
Textile/leather selection

Table top finish selection

Base finish selection

Pattern number

Specify:

K2074/2

Aegean, Lemon

Satin Carrara marble

Silver paint

S

AVC45

Example:

AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2

Order Code

Piero Lissoni, 2018

righthand L-shaped table

Avio™ Sofa Collection

Piero Lissoni

Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped

AVC46

Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

information please see page 22.

processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending ordered.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Prices shown include fabric or leather Upholstery/COM Information:

MNS)

Table top:

Satin Nero Marquina (suffix H11033)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Silver paint (suffix S)

Table legs:

Structure through an individual frame. Each seat is attached to the metal beams. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

KnollSpace

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:

Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Frame: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
**AVC65**

**Description**

- **Material:** Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table.
- **Options:** Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS), Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS).
- **Dimensions:** Width x Depth x Height: 138" x 94" x 37".
- **Weight:** 710 lbs.
- **Finish:** Polished Chrome (suffix C), Satin Verde Alpi, Satin Marmara marble.
- **Upholstery:** Satin Marquina or Carrara.

**Ordering Information**

- **Righthand L-shaped End Table:** 138" x 94" x 37".
- **Chair:** 20 3/8" x 21 3/8" x 28 3/8".
- **Seat:** 58" x 21 3/8" x 25 3/8".
- **Back:** 32 7/8" x 32 7/8" x 28 3/8".
- **Weight:** 490 lbs.
- **Finish:** Polished Chrome (suffix C), Satin Marmara marble, Satin Verde Alpi.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless steel and tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- **Upholstery:** Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:** Coral, Coral, Carnation, Cashmere, Camo.
- **Fabrics:** Cashmere, Carnation, Camel, Camel, Camo.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Leather Grades:** Vegetable Tanned, Full-Grain, Full-Grain, Full-Grain, Full-Grain.
- **Leather Grades:** Vegetable Tanned, Full-Grain, Full-Grain, Full-Grain, Full-Grain.

**Maintenance:**

- **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.** Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Order Code**

- **AVC65-S-MVS-()**
- **AVC65-C-MVS-()**
- **AVC65-S-GCS-()**
- **AVC65-C-GCS-()**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Coral</th>
<th>COF</th>
<th>Gold</th>
<th>Silver</th>
<th>Bronze</th>
<th>Copper</th>
<th>Platinum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-C-GCS-()</td>
<td>$227.43</td>
<td>$362.89</td>
<td>$326.95</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td>$270.99</td>
<td>$298.45</td>
<td>$133.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-C-MVS-()</td>
<td>$260.70</td>
<td>$272.26</td>
<td>$271.99</td>
<td>$268.64</td>
<td>$267.26</td>
<td>$261.96</td>
<td>$308.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-S-(GCS)-()</td>
<td>$241.48</td>
<td>$484.95</td>
<td>$253.06</td>
<td>$258.06</td>
<td>$268.16</td>
<td>$264.16</td>
<td>$259.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-S-(MVS)-()</td>
<td>$251.14</td>
<td>$558.90</td>
<td>$258.00</td>
<td>$266.66</td>
<td>$266.66</td>
<td>$272.99</td>
<td>$304.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.** Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Aegean**

**AVC61** Five-seat sofa, right-hand corner table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>detail</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC61</td>
<td>127.5&quot;</td>
<td>97.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>395 lbs.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62</td>
<td>127.5&quot;</td>
<td>97.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>395 lbs.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Silver paint</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC62** Five-seat sofa, left-hand corner table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>detail</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC61</td>
<td>127.5&quot;</td>
<td>97.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>395 lbs.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62</td>
<td>127.5&quot;</td>
<td>97.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>395 lbs.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Silver paint</td>
<td>Nero Marquina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Nero Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

**Construction:**

- Frames: Neats and tables are supported on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge angular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fibers to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Order Code:**

- Please see page 22 for Ordering Information.

- For approval requirements, please contact Knoll Representative for details. Only approved Knoll FABs and Spinneybeck fabrics may be used.

- Contact is a Knoll representative for unlisted options.

- See pages 29-30 for Restorations.

---

**Approved Textiles Grad/Fabrics:**

- Calaveras
- Retreat
- Viso Versa
- Woodland

- Althea
- Ego
- Draper
- Fancy Twill
- Hare
- Kingston
- Melange
- Modern Textured Spots
- Ultravert

- Apollo
- Cyan
- Imperial
- Modern
- Textured Spots

- Cassiopeia
- Dynamic
- Flax
- Dynamic
- Flax
- Knoll Select
- Luna
- North Island
- Stripes

- Cervo
- Dynamic
- Flax
- Dynamic
- Flax
- Knoll Select
- Luna
- North Island
- Stripes

- Calais Cotton
- Silver
- Helix
- Common Ground
- Velo
- Helix
- Common Ground
- Velo
- Helix
- Common Ground
- Velo

**Spinneybeck Leather:**

- Eunice
- Duraflame
- Vaness
- Duraflame
- Vaness
- Duraflame
- Vaness
- Duraflame
- Vaness
- Duraflame
- Vaness

- Black
- Cafe
- Olive
- Cafe
- Olive
- Cafe
- Olive
- Cafe
- Olive
- Cafe

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Example:**

- **Order Code:**
  - AVC61-C-MVS-( )
  - AVC61-(S,1)-
  - AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )

- **Colors:**
  - $2135
  - $2196
  - $2240
  - $2270
  - $2207
  - $2270
  - $2305
  - $2463
  - $2618
  - $2754
  - $2903
  - $3052
  - $3307
  - $3372
  - $3435
  - $3593
  - $3729
  - $3808

---

**Designer(s):**

Piero Lissoni

---

**Fabric/Textile combinations:**

- **Upholstery:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble
  - Satin Nero Alpi marble
  - Satin Carrara marble

- **Leather:**
  - Chrome
  - Silver paint
  - Polished Chrome
  - Silver paint (suffix C)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

---

**Processing instructions and ordering approval:**

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please contact Knoll Representative for details. Only approved Knoll FABs and Spinneybeck fabrics may be used.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Description**

A V C T H 4
Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman.

- **Finish**:
  - Black Paint (suffix 1)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Material**:
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
  - Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)

- **Seat and back cushions** with variable configuration through an individual frame.
- **Seating and table structures** suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are connected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.

**Order Code**

AVC73-(S,1)-
AVC74-(S,1)-
AVC74-C-
AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )
AVC74C-MVS-( )
AVC74-(M,1)-(S,1)-MVS-( )

**Construction**

- Frames:Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam-structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. The beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.

**Maintenance**

See pages 22-23.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Nuvol Flannel**
- **Modern Tweed**
- **Riva**
- **Shades**
- **Dusty Teal**
- **Haze**
- **Plume**
- **Carnival**
- **Forte**
- **Modern**
- **U.S.A.**

**KnollSpace US**

**Ordering Information**

**Example**

- **Order Code**:
  - AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2

**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC7TH4</td>
<td>136.5&quot; x 127.5&quot; x 18.1&quot;</td>
<td>128&quot;</td>
<td>420 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73H4C</td>
<td>136.5&quot; x 127.5&quot; x 18.1&quot;</td>
<td>128&quot;</td>
<td>420 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Number**

- **K2074/2**

**Table Top Finish**

- **Black Paint (suffix 1)**

**Base Finish**

- **Silver Paint**

**Textile/Leather Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
2. **Base Finish Selection**
3. **Table Top Finish Selection**
4. **Textile/Leather Selection**

**Determines**: Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Duomo Velour**
- **You**
- **Nuvol**

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- **Wood**
- **Cotton**
- **Polyester**
- **Rayon**
- **Cupro**

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

Order Code
Example: AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2
AVC73
Avio Five-seat sofa, right hand L-shaped end table and ottoman
S
Silver paint
GCS
Satin Carrara marble
K2074/2
Aegean, Lemon

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information
Base Finish:
Silver paint (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black Paint (suffix 1)
Table top finish:
Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
Satin V errdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction
Frames:
Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Space US

Patterns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COF</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COA</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Vello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Durable Vellux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Aquos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Cappuccino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Tuscan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Lucca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Marissa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sabrina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Space US

Patterns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COF</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Vello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Durable Vellux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Aquos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Cappuccino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Tuscan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Lucca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Marissa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Sabrina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
3. Table top finish selection
2. Base finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
- Aegean, Lemon K2074/2
- GCS
- S

Avio Three-seat sofa, AVC75
Example: AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2

L-shaped table
lefthand asymmetric seat,
Avio™ Sofa Collection

AVC75
Three-seat sofa, brilliant asymmetric seat, L-shaped table

113.7” w 55.1” d 20.5” h 522 lbs. 11.85 sq. ft. base

Table top finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>20190.</td>
<td>18863.</td>
<td>18863.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C-MVS-( )</td>
<td>20070.</td>
<td>19188.</td>
<td>19188.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>20190.</td>
<td>18863.</td>
<td>18863.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Finish:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)

Ordering Information

Frame:
- Steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Seats are suspended on a central beam frame.
- Feet are attached to the legs. Each seat is obtain several configurations and are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Construction:
- Frame: Note the exposed seat structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Order Code

Example: AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2

- AVC75 Three-seat sofa, brilliant asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
- S Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- AVC75-S Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

Approximate weights:
- AVC75: 522 lbs.
- AVC76: 522 lbs.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Knoll Space US

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Leather

- Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Specs:
- Pattern number
- Base finish selection
- Table top finish selection
- Textile/leather selection

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Leather

- Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Additions.
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code: ALC71-S-GMS-K20762

Ordering Information

Construction

Pattern: Satin Nero Marquinia marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
Silver paint (suffix S)
Black Paint (suffix B)

Table top finish: Satin Nero Marquinia marble (suffix MNS)
Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
Silver paint (suffix S)
Black Paint (suffix B)

Upholstery: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be representative for changes or additions. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck fabric may be selected.


Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camelot Retreat</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>\textit{Catalina}</td>
<td>D Aberdeen \textit{Retro}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Recliner</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>\textit{Avon}</td>
<td>Helios \textit{Prairie}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtue</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>\textit{Armitage}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verona</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>\textit{Armitage}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everest</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td>\textit{Armitage}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic II</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topanga</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{ subsequi}}</td>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yoke</td>
<td>\textit{Dora}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drape</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Acacia}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Eucalyptus}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Lacquer}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Elm}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Sycamore}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Pine}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Cork}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Dynamic Enhancements}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Knoll Select}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Laminate}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Caribou}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Camo}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{Fire Retardant Chemicals}</td>
<td>\textit{Velour}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Table top finishes:
- Black Paint (suffix B)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Satin Nero Marquinia marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Base finish:
- Central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Frame:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Fabric:
- Neats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Fabric: Neats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

Maintenance:
- See page 29-30.

Pattern:
- \textit{Journey} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Helios} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Diva} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Chroma} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Boundary} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Attire} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{B} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Uni-Form} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Trophy} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Presto} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Oh La La} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Mariner} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Hourglass} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Crossroad} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Commuter Cloth} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{Common Ground} (MNS,GCS)-( )
- \textit{A} (MNS,GCS)-( )

Knoll Space US

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

#### Upholstery/COM Information:
- **Satin Carrara marble** (suffix GCS)
- **Satin Nero Marquina marble** (suffix MNS)
- **Satin Verde Alpi marble** (suffix MVS)
- **Black Paint** (suffix 1)
- **Polished Chrome** (suffix C)
- **Silver paint** (suffix S)

#### Frame:
- **Construction:**
  - Arm: 2/8
  - Seat: 3/8
  - Back: 2/8

#### Description:
- **AVC81**
  - Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped, table, asymmetric seat
  - **AVC82**
  - Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped, table, asymmetric seat

#### Fabric Selection:
- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

#### Base Finish:
- **Ordering Information**

#### Price Information:
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll:**

#### Specification:
- **1. Pattern number**
- **2. Base finish selection**
- **3. Table top finish selection**
- **4. Textile/leather selection**

### Table 1: AVC81 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>finish</th>
<th>base finish</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>No. Margina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>No. Margina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: AVC82 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>finish</th>
<th>base finish</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>No. Margina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>No. Margina or Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>123&quot;</td>
<td>115&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot; lbs.</td>
<td>62&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>115&quot; sq. ft.</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>silver or black</td>
<td>Verde Alpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:** AVC81-G-GCS-K2074-Silver
- **Order Code:** AVC82-S-GCS-K2074-Silver

---

**Note:**
- Specifications are subject to change. Contact your KnollTextiles representative for details. Only approved Knoll Felt and Spanhake fabric may be used.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollSpace representative for changes or additions.
Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Order Code**

**Example:** AVC87-S-GCS-H22071

**AVC87**
- Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
- **S** Silver paint (suffix S)
- **GCS** Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- **H22071** Aegean, Lemon

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black Paint (suffix 1)
- **Table top finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix WYS)
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

** Upholstery:**
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Construction**

- **Frames:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery:**
- Seats and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Common Ground
- Commuter Cloth
- Crossroad
- Delite
- Hourglass
- Mariner
- Oh La La
- Presto
- Soliloquy
- Sonnet
- Trophy
- Uni-Form

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Volo
- Velluto Pelle
- Alaska Crime
- Barley
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - AVC87-C (suffix)
  - AVC87-S (suffix)

**Construction**

- **Frames:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery:**
- Seats and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Common Ground
- Commuter Cloth
- Crossroad
- Delite
- Hourglass
- Mariner
- Oh La La
- Presto
- Soliloquy
- Sonnet
- Trophy
- Uni-Form

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Volo
- Velluto Pelle
- Alaska Crime
- Barley
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
4. Textile/leather selection

2. Base finish selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

GCS

Silver paint

S

AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2

6. Maintenance information please see page 22.

Processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending representative for colors. Only approved Processing instructions and ordering approval. For approval requirements, Customer’s Own Material is available pending representative for colors. Only approved prices include fabric or leather density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

Order Code

Example: AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2

A = AVC09

Silver paint (suffix S)

GCS = Satin Carrara marble

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish selection

3. Table top finish selection

4. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Neats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. The beams are interconnected to sustain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions are made with a variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

Discontinued

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A. Commece Grimaldi

B. Commece

D. Commece

E. Commece

F. Commece

G. Commece

H. Commece

I. Commece

J. Commece

K. Commece

L. Commece

M. Commece

N. Commece

O. Commece

P. Commece

Q. Commece

R. Commece

S. Commece

T. Commece

U. Commece

V. Commece

W. Commece

X. Commece

Y. Commece

Z. Commece

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather Representative for changes or additions.

KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather Representative for changes or additions.
**Designers:**

Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**Textile Selection**

Black and White Woodgrain
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Walnut (suffix WA)

**Seat Cushion Option**

2. Optional tablet arm ($394 list)

**Finish Selection, Face**

Sprite Dolly

**Sprite Armless Chair**

**Order Code**

27C
3. Table top, back and seat
4. Seat cushion option
5. Textile selection
6. Seat cushion option
7. Finish selection

**Mr. & Mrs.**

Ross Lovegrove

**Designers:**

Ross Lovegrove

**Sprite Dolly**

**Construction**

- **Shell:** Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- **Edge Treatment:**
  - Painted:
    - Smooth highly durable paint.
  - Edge: On chairs painted with color, edge will be painted. For chairs in semi-transparent or with option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in chrome-plated steel frame with rubber tablet on dolly. Dolly with 10 armless Sprite chairs with tables. 1981-1991 Sprite armless chair can stack 4 high, with seatpad, 4-6. Tablet Arm:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber tablet on dolly. Dolly with 10 armless Sprite chairs can stack 4 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

**Upholstery**

- **Sprite Armless Chair:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Sprite Tablet Arm**

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm ($394 list)
3. Finish selection, back
4. Finish selection, seat
5. Log finish (chrome c)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

**Sprite Ganging Mechanism:**

- **Finish:**
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber tablet on dolly. Dolly with 10 armless Sprite chairs can stack 4 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

**Sprite Tablet Arm:**

**Upholstery:**

- **Sprite Armless Chair:**
  - Upholstered in Cal 133 approved standard if unupholstered or if leather. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Sprite Tablet Arm:**

- **Sprite Armless Chair:**
  - Upholstered in Cal 133 approved standard if unupholstered or if leather. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Sprite Tablet Arm:**

- **Sprite Armless Chair:**
  - Upholstered in Cal 133 approved standard if unupholstered or if leather. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air textile selection. Upcharge applies, see pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of upholstered in Cal 133 approved materials.

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

Maintenance:
- Urethane arms - paint/maple
- Urethane legs - paint B/paint A
- Proper stacking.
- Four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure four screws. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are available.

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
- Rotary Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple finish:
- Arm finish: 27A Black painted back
- Seat cushion:
- BP C
- Chrome legs
- Black painted back
- Rotary Maple face
- 27C Armless chair

Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**Order Code**

- **Pattern number:** 27C-KC-BL-BP-KV-BLKL
- **Paint (finish):**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Grey (suffix YY)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - White (suffix WW)
- **Leg finish:** Chrome (suffix C)
- **Reupholstery:** See pages 29-30.

**Order Information:**
- Maple finish: Rotary Maple (suffix KC)
- Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Black/Brown (suffix BL)
- Cherry (suffix CV)
- Walnut (suffix WA)
- Zebra (suffix ZR)
- Macassar Ebony (suffix ME)
- Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WR)

**Construction**

- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- Paint: Smooth highly durable paint.
- Edge finish:
  - On chairs painted one color, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi or veneer options, edges are natural maple. For higher use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.
- Base:
  - Urethane steel with natural chrome finish.
  - Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Ganging Mechanism:
- Arm mechanism measures H9. Device is constructed of a low durometer neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (unattached) to the underside of the chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>samples (in square yards)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Spryte Ganging Mechanism, Arm**

**Spinnycob Leather**

KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Gigi® Arm Chair

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>pls.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A</td>
<td>Arm chair, stacking</td>
<td>25 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K</td>
<td>Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>26 3/4</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Marco Maran, 2000

**Features:**

- **Stacking:**
  - 87A-K-N-( )-( )
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 8-10 high on a stacking bumper.
  - Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper can be stacked 4 high on floor.

- **Seat Pad:**
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- **Transportation Dolly:**
  - Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 20 chairs will measure 56.3” w. x 91” l.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather:

- White (suffix 001)
- Black (suffix 002)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Lack (suffix 014)

**Gigi Chairs with Seat Pad Without Bumper:**

- Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper can be stacked 4 high on floor.
- Gigi arm chair stacks 8-10 high on a stacking bumper.
- Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper can be stacked 4 high on floor.

**Gigi Arm Chair:**

- 18 20 203 /H22071
- Gold.
- Note:
  - Gigi chairs with seat pad without bumper can be used with armless chair only.
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 8-10 high on a stacking bumper.
  - Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper can be stacked 4 high on floor.

**Construction:**

- **Seat Pad:**
  - Black flexible urethane-coated padding secured between base and shell.

- **Transportation Dolly:**
  - Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 20 chairs will measure 56.3” w. x 91” l. Dolly does not lock.

**Material:**

- See page 78-80.

**Fabric Information:**

- See page 81.

**Approvals:**

- Note:
  - Gigi arm chair meets the standards for furniture and seating products.
  - Gigi arm chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- See page 82.

**Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Order Information**

- **Example:**
  - 87A-014

**Designation:**

- 87A Gigi arm stacking chair

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finishes
3. Textile selection

**Designer:**

Marco Maran, 2000

**Fabric:**

- Black (suffix 001)
- White (suffix 010)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Lack (suffix 014)

**Cyclotex/Clear finishes:**  Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinlock/lock finishes may be ordered.

**014**

**Gigi arm stacking chair**

**87A-014**

**Example:**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>sampled</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
**Gigi® Arm Chair**

**Shell Finish**

Specify:

- Pattern number

**Example:**

- Marco Maran, 2000

**Pattern no: 87A-K-S (4) (5)**

**Cover Options**

- Fabric: Knoll MSRP pricing
- Knoll Textiles: Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Order Code**

Example: 87A-014

- Shell/finish: black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Novo (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Seasm (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Cylinders/Gap information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinnewick finishes may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- Description: Lacquered polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchair has black polypropylene upholstered arm pads. Chair back fits for comfort. Chair is stackable 4 high on a daily. Armchair chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

- Seat Pad:
  - Stackable 4 high on daily.
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not repositionable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking Slider:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- Transportation Daily:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the daily. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.9” x 20”. A dolly does not lock.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>CMH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>878.7</td>
<td>886.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables**

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the floor and has a flip-up mechanism. Table is black melamine.

- Steel support with chrome finish. Table arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stackable 4 high on the floor and on the daily.

- Tablet Arm:
  - Black melamine.
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame and can be retrofitted in the field.

- Tablet Attaches to Chair:
  - Tablet Arm is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have tablet arm option.

- Ganging Mechanism:
  - Black melamine.
  - Ganging mechanism consists of black melamine polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the field. Arm chairs cannot be ganged with armless chairs.

- Seat Pad:
  - Stackable 4 high on floor.
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not repositionable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking Slider:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- Transportation Daily:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the daily. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.9” x 20”. A dolly does not lock.

- Tablet (suffix 014)
  - Table/Chair:
    - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a daily.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and on the dolly.

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not repositionable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking Slider:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- Transportation Daily:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the daily. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.9” x 20”. A dolly does not lock.

- Tablet (suffix 014)
  - Table/Chair:
    - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a daily.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and on the dolly.

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not repositionable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking Slider:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- Transportation Daily:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the daily. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.9” x 20”. A dolly does not lock.

- Tablet (suffix 014)
  - Table/Chair:
    - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on floor and on the dolly.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a daily.
    - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and on the dolly.

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not repositionable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking Slider:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- Transportation Daily:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the daily. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.9” x 20”. A dolly does not lock.
Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair, stacking bumper</td>
<td>87C-K</td>
<td>Prices shown include fabric or leather representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Designator: Knock Maran, 2000
- Specific: 1. Pattern number
  2. Seat finish
  3. Textile finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>yd.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi Armless Chair</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>19 1/2”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>11 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table Base:

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black laminate.
- Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- Ganging Mechanism:
  - The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Tablet Arm:

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black laminate.
- Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Tablet Arm:

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black laminate.
- Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Tablet Arm:

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shipped with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black laminate.
- Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment:

- Alignment:
  - Back
  - Seat
  - Armrest

Ganging Mechanism:

- The rear-to-rear ganging mechanism locks two adjoining frames at the front leg on two legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm shipped separately from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.
Marco Maran
Gigi威 Armless Chair

Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect
Knoll MSRP pricing

description

seat h

w

d

h

textile fabric
yds.

weight

pattern no.

87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad,

18⬙

19 3/4⬙

20⬙

34 1/4⬙

0.7

13 lbs.

87C-K-S-( )-( )

19.2⬙

31⬙

26 1/2⬙

11 lbs.

87Dolly

569.

9 3/4⬙

12⬙

87TABLET

233.

unuphol.

A

COM
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

$632.

$647.

$658.

$673.

$683.

$692.

$705.

$732.

$752.

stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for

armless chair
87GA

87GA Ganging mechanism

Order Code

Ordering Information

Example:

87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

87C-K-S

Gigi armless stacking chair
with seat pad
Seafoam shell
Knoll Felt, Ivory

Shell finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)
Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

010
K1207/1

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Upholstery/Com information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
upholstery. Contact your Knoll
representative for colors. Only approved
KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions
and ordering information, please see
page 22.

29.

Construction
Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
Stacking feature:
Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack
4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and
bumper stack 4 high on floor.
Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and
stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a
dolly.
Gigi arm chair with seat pad and
stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor
and dolly.
Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and
dolly.
Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper
(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
Note:
The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air
GOLD.

208

Description:
Coloured polypropylene shell on a
chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have
black polypropylene molded arm pads.
Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs
are easily cleaned in food areas and work
with a booster seat.
Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the
seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is
not retrofittable in the field. Constructed
of ABS with high resilient foam.
Stacking bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad
secured between base and shell.
Transportation Dolly:
Chrome plated steel frame with rubber
wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on
the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for
compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs
will measure 56.3⬙ h, 19.75⬙ w, 41⬙ d.
Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Tablet Arm:
The tablet attaches to the chair frame
underneath the seat. It is aligned with
the front leg and has a flip up
mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet
arm can be used with armless chair only.
Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on
the floor and on the dolly.
Note:
Tablet arm option is not offered with
stacking bumper.
Ganging Mechanism:
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism
links two adjoining frames at the front
legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism
consists of black molded polypropylene.
Chairs with ganging mechanism can be
stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from
the chair and can be retrofitted in the
field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with
armless chairs.

A
Alignment
Bocce
Cat’s Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Commuter Cloth
Cross Tech
Crossroad
Delite
fr
Dristi 嘷
Foil Rap
Heavy Metal
Hourglass
Infinite
Mariner
Monarch
Overture
Prep
Presto
Soliloquy
Sonnet
Uni-Form
B
Abacus
Argyle
Attire
Belize
Bistro
fr
Block Party 嘷
Calypso
Chroma
Chronicle
Close Knit
Day Tripper
Diva
Dottie
Dovetail
Ferry
Gala II
Grande
Grandview
Helios
Holbrook

B continued
Instinct
Journey
Keaton
Knoll Felt
Knoll Hopsack
Little Devil
Ludlow
fr
Melody 嘷
Mini Stitch
Paradigm
fr
Petal Pusher 嘷
Pogo
fr
Prairie 嘷
Prim
Radiance
Ransom
Roam
Rush Hour
Spark
Spree
Summit
Sutton
Tabloid
fr
Tinge 嘷
Venue
Versa
Westwood
Wide Angle
Wild Thing
Yeni
Zipline

C continued
Dahlia CR
Dune
Durand
Earthwork
Entourage
Entwine
Essence
Fable CR
Fibra
Greenwich
Groovy
Hudson
Hula Hoop
Kaleidoscope CR
Kaya CR
Kora CR
Lagos
Legend CR
Lore CR
Metro
Milestone
Noble
On Point
Palisade
Patchwork
Panache CR
Pullman
Quark
Roundtrip
Sequin CR
fr
Smart 嘷
Spectator
Spot On
Star Struck
Stepping Stones
Swing
Tight Rope
fr
Tilden 嘷
Tower Grid

C
Atlas
fr
Axiom 嘷
Baxter
Cairo
Chameleon
Charm
Circa
Classic Boucle

C continued
Treble CR
Utmost II
Utopia
Wit
Zari CR
D
Code
Compass CR
Coterie
Eclat Weave
Hologram
Island
Masquerade
Menagerie
Origins
Plaidtastic
Retreat
Vice Versa
Woodland
Zoom
E
Aegean
Cleo
Demure
Highland
Ikat Stripe
Juno
Kampala
Kimono
Mamba
Marquee
Meroe
Midpoint
Nature Walk
Rebel
Sherman
Tryst
Vatera
Whip

F
Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Century
Biscayne
Cornaro
fr
Double Agent 嘷
Glider
Icon
Imprint
Intrigue
In Stitches
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Swank
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze
G
All Star
Alter Ego
Andissa
Color Collage
Dapper
Djenne
Duchess
Fancy Twill
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Melange
Modern Tweed
Serendipity
Straie Stripe
Ultrasuede

H
Arno
Bavaria
Catwalk
Constance
Doyenne
Firefly
Magritte
Stretch Appeal
Twist Tie
World Piece
I
Aswan
Bella
Byron
Cato
Chic
Cummings
Diamond Days
Dynamic
Floressence
Ita
Jaipur
Mepal
North Island
Olema
Piper
Prince Hairy
Rutledge
Sandis
Stripe It
Zimba

嘷
fr Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles
representative for changes or additions.

209


**Marco Maran**

**Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**

**Pattern Number**

- **Order Code:** BC7CB-K-N-( )-( )
- **Weight:** 0.7 14 lbs.
- **Yds. Weight Pattern No.:**
  - Unupholstered: 34 yds.
- **Fabric:** 5/8 thick.
- **MSRP:** $472.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **White (suffix 001)**
- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Mango (suffix 006)**
- **Black (suffix 014)**

**Description:**

- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair-back finely tufted. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work well with a booster seat.

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not adjustable in the field. Constructed at AFB with high resilient foam.

- Stacking feature:
  - Stacking feature is optional and can be ordered.

- Smoothing pad:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad is secured between base and shell.

- Maintenance:
  - See page 29-29.

**Ordering Information**

- **Description:**
  - Armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad.
  - Stack feature:
    - Armless chair with sled base, armless, seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not adjustable in the field. Constructed at AFB with high resilient foam.

- **Construction:**
  - Black flexible stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- **Transportation:**
  - Fabric-covered storage stacking pad secured between base and shell.

- **Order Code:**
  - BC7CB-K-N-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 0.7 14 lbs.
  - **Yds. Weight Pattern No.:**
    - Unupholstered: 34 yds.
  - **Fabric:** 5/8 thick.
  - **MSRP:** $472.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Colors**

- **Classic Boucle**
  - Smoke
  - K1621/21

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>COM Code</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
<td>K1621/21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Shell Finish**

- **Seafoam shell**
  - Code 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

---

**Textile Selection**

- **Classic Boucle**
  - Smoke K1621/21

---

**Shell Finish**

- **Seafoam shell**
  - Order Code 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

Order Code
87CSB-K-S-( )-( )

Description
Armless Chair with Sled Base

Maintenance:
See page 29-29.

Ordering Information


Construction

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads.

Upholstery:
with stacking bumper stack 4

Seat Pad:
Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed at 485 with high resilient foam.

Smoothing bumper:
Black flexible urethane stacking pad is secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on a compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.75" h, 19.75" w, 41" d.

Shipping Information:
Dolly does not lock.

Ordering Information


Approved KnollTextiles/Fabrics


Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seam finishes:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on steel.

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on steel.

Gigi armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking bumper stack 4.

A few seconds after contact. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
### Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h, min</th>
<th>seat h, max</th>
<th>arm h, min</th>
<th>arm h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, min</th>
<th>h, max</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
**Description:** Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

**Swivel:** Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Torsion-polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.

### Ordering Information
**Shell Finishes:**
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Saffron (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Note:** The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Order Code
**Example:** 87AS-006

- **87AS** Gigi arm swivel chair
- **006** Mango shell

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

### Prices
Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87AS-()</td>
<td>1015.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM-()</td>
<td>656.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH-()</td>
<td>656.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

The Tubular Brno Chair can be ordered with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno Chairs. Tubular Brno Chairs with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail, (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Underside of seat. (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.
**Textile selection**

- **Perforated leather option**
- **Glide option**
- **Pattern number**
  - on page 216 and tables, beginning on

---

**Note:**

PERF

P

Perforated leather

Stainless Steel

Tubular arm chair, thin seat

Example:

York, USA, 1977

The Museum of Modern Art, New

Award(s):

Designer(s):

---

4. **Perforated leather option**

- Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather

---

3. **Glide option**

- Six clear plastic glides in specially
  - underside of seat.

---

2. **Glide option**

- Optional glides:
  - suspension enhances comfort level.

---

1. **Pattern number**

- Patterned leather options (add F to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather)

---

**Code Order**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>255A</td>
<td>Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seat cushions, side chairs and lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seating beginning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular arm chair, thin seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: York, USA, 1977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Museum of Modern Art, New</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Award(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designer(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

| Example: 255A-S | Tubular arm chair, flat bar frame, without |
|                | seat cushions, side chairs and lounge seating beginning |
|                | Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather |
|                | Stainless Steel |
|                | Tubular arm chair, flat bar frame, without |
|                | seat cushions, side chairs and lounge seating beginning |
|                | Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather |
|                | Stainless Steel |

---

**Ordering Information**

| Frame | Stainless steel |
|       | Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed |
|       | Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed |

---

**Finished Grades**

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

---

**Approved Upholstery**

- Upholstery:
  - Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as previously punched) render the chair free of deformation.
  - Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as previously punched) render the chair free of deformation.

---

**Approved KnoollSpace US**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

---

**Approvals**

- The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in
  - arm pads
  - 1.7 28 38 lbs.

---

**Approval for orders**

- The Tubular Brno Chairs have been upholstered in woven leather as a COL, 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

---

**Note:**

- The Tubular Brno Chairs have been upholstered in woven leather as a COL, 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

---

**Pattern Numbers**

- Patterned leather options (add F to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather)

---

**Specifications**

- Pattern number
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Glide option
  - 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - 4. Perforated leather option
  - 5. Textile selection

---

**Prices**

- Prices include fabric or leather

---

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:

---

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
  - Upholstery:
**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
   - Specify:
     - DV116
     - 257C

2. **Example**
   - Order Code

---

**Four Seasons Stool**

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

**Description**

- Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
- Upholstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with plywood form.
- Stitching: Stitch detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
  - Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
  - Stitching: Stitch detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

**Maintenance**

- See page 29-30.
- Note: The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

**Col 133 Five Code: 257C**

- The Four Seasons Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Col 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix: -C at end of pattern number and suffix: -133 at end of textile selection. **Upholstery applies, see page 22.**

- The Four Seasons Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

- Fabric:
  - Best suited for chenille plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.
- Stitching:
  - Stitch detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- See pages 29-30.
- Note: The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

### Prices Printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Knoll Space US**

---

### Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Note:**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
- Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved KnollTextiles for changes or additions.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
**MR Lounge Seating**

**Designers:**  
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design  
from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):**  
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LS</td>
<td>MR chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>47.5”</td>
<td>37.5”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>$10818.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>19.5”</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>$12107.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242LS</td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>47.5”</td>
<td>37.5”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>$11918.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>19.5”</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
<td>30.5”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td>$13814.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247LS</td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>$6873.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>$7532.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248LS</td>
<td>MR lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>$8021.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>33”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>$8677.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 241LS-H01-VP03  
241LS | Chaise lounge  
H01 | Black cowhide straps  
VP03 | Velluto Pelle, Espresso

**Ordering Information**  
- **Step selection:** Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors:  
  - Black (suffix H01)  
  - For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and color.

**Upholstery note:**  
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Note:**  
The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:** Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
- **Upholstery straps:** Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.  
- **Upholstery:** Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

**Spinneybeck Leather**  
- Vicenza  
- Volcano  
- Alaska  
- Amazon  
- Antique  
- Derby  
- Fuji  
- Laccato  
- Palermo  
- Umbria  

*Note: Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.*
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
**MR Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Back h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>32½&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256LACE Replacement leather laces for armless or chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>256AC-RN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN</td>
<td>MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cowhide Selection</th>
<th>Light Brown (suffix L82)</th>
<th>White Beige (suffix L88)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.**

**Construction**

**MR CHAIR**

**Frame:** Polished chrome frame with woven rattan.

**Woven Rattan:** Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

**Rattan Maintenance:**

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

**Glides:** Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

**Note:**

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.
**Leather Selection**

**3. Leather Selection**

**1. Pattern number**

Specify:

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava 250LS 250LS-DV116.

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava 250LS 250LS-DV116.

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava 250LS 250LS-DV116.

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava 250LS 250LS-DV116.

Y ork, USA, 1977

Award(s):

Mies van der Rohe, 1929

Designer(s):

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**2. Upholstery**

**Bolster**

The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool is upholstered in canvas to match specified upholstery color.

**Leather**

Barcelona Lounge Seating and Couch are upholstered in leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**3. Upholstery Options**

**Cushion and Tack Selection**

Pattern number:

- 250LC
- 250LCF
- 250LCG
- 250LCH

_250LC_ 250LCF 250LCG 250LCH

Upholstery:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Construction**

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

Stainless Steel Frame:

- Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel.
- Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

**Chrome Frame**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum straps.
- Upholstery straps:
  - Cowhide leather straps: flat, wide, and all edges are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 leather support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 leather support straps; stool 7.

**Barcelona Sofa**

Platform:

Hand-ground frame in Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has sap-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Upholstery Straps**

- Chair contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.
- Stool contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.

**Platform**

- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- Bolster:
  - Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platforms with straps completely with lock snaps.

**4. Upholstery Options**

**Cushion and Tack Selection**

**Upholstery**

- Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Construction**

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

Stainless Steel Frame:

- Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel.
- Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

**Chrome Frame**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum straps.
- Upholstery straps:
  - Cowhide leather straps: flat, wide, and all edges are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 leather support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 leather support straps; stool 7.

**Barcelona Sofa**

Platform:

Hand-ground frame in Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has sap-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Upholstery Straps**

- Chair contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.
- Stool contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.

**Platform**

- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- Bolster:
  - Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platforms with straps completely with lock snaps.

**5. Upholstery Options**

**Cushion and Tack Selection**

**Upholstery**

- Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Construction**

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

Stainless Steel Frame:

- Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel.
- Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

**Chrome Frame**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum straps.
- Upholstery straps:
  - Cowhide leather straps: flat, wide, and all edges are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 leather support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 leather support straps; stool 7.

**Barcelona Sofa**

Platform:

Hand-ground frame in Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has sap-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Upholstery Straps**

- Chair contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.
- Stool contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.

**Platform**

- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- Bolster:
  - Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platforms with straps completely with lock snaps.

**6. Upholstery Options**

**Cushion and Tack Selection**

**Upholstery**

- Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Construction**

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

Stainless Steel Frame:

- Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel.
- Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.

**Chrome Frame**

- Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum straps.
- Upholstery straps:
  - Cowhide leather straps: flat, wide, and all edges are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 leather support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 leather support straps; stool 7.

**Barcelona Sofa**

Platform:

Hand-ground frame in Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has sap-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

**Upholstery Straps**

- Chair contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.
- Stool contains 17 leather support straps over rubber webbing.

**Platform**

- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- Bolster:
  - Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platforms with straps completely with lock snaps.
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating**

**Designers:** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Award(s):** Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Description:**
- The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool were designed by Ludwig Mies van der Rohe in 1929.
- The chair and stool are part of a collection of furniture designed by Mies van der Rohe.

**Construction:**
- The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool are made from stainless steel and leather.
- The chair has 40 individual panels, and the stool has 11.
- Upholstery straps will be produced to match.

**Upholstery:**
- Leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide.
- Cushions are soft, and the relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Note:**
- The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Strips</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND COUCH</td>
<td>Premium grade A leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are soft, and the relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Frame: Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.</td>
<td>Cushion Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum screws.</td>
<td>Upholstery straps: Cushions have 16 individual panels, the entire leather outer shell is hand-stitched and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery straps will be produced to match.</td>
<td>14V</td>
<td>258LR-S-HO1</td>
<td>14V</td>
<td>50 53 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>250LR-DV116</th>
<th>251YR</th>
<th>258LR-S</th>
<th>H23041</th>
<th>258LR-S-HO1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Manhattan, Luna</td>
<td>personalized</td>
<td>personalized</td>
<td>personalized</td>
<td>personalized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are a part of a collection. Please refer to page 216 and tables, beginning on page 412.

**Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.**

---

**Upholstery Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Strips</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Strips</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Spinnbeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Strips</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Output Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Strips</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Upholstery:**
- Chair and stool: Cushions have 16 individual panels, and frames have 11. Upholstery straps will be produced to match.
- Frames finished with a protective clear lacquer finish.
- Upholstery is hand-stitched and hand-buffed to a mirror finish.
- Cushions are soft, and the relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

---

**Bolster:**
- Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps over aluminum rivets.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Leather Welt Selection (upcharge 3.0%)

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify:
- Pattern number
- Welt
- Upholstery:
  - High density foam cushions with decor fabric top layer. Bolsters and outer frame dual density foam for added comfort and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are inter-changeable.

Inside dimensions:
- Lounge Chair: 62" W x 27" D x 30" H

Order Code
Append Upholstery with leather welt option

Order Information

Leg Options:
- Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix DLM)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)

Leather Welt Option
- The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt options add height and elegance, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece.

Krefeld Lounge is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 291.

Example:
- DV112
- AWE

751-Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option
- Upholstered in: ( )- ( )- ( )
- LT-( )-( )-( )
- VT-( )-( )-( )
- Settee in textile with leather welt option
- Upholstered in: ( )- ( )- ( )
- LT-( )-( )-( )

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR pricing.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe  
Krefeld™ Collection

**Description**

3. **Textile Selection**

- *Pattern number:
  - Specify:
  - 412.

- **Leather Welt Option:**
  - Specify suffix -C and add appropriate leather welt for total list price of the piece. Upcharge for upcharge applies, approved upholstery.
  - Example:
    - DV112
    - Wenge legs
    - 751
    - 751-AWE-DV112

- *Example:
  - DV112
    - Wenge legs
    - 751
    - 751-AWE-DV112

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - K1005
  - Light Walnut legs
  - K1026/3
  - AWA
  - Light Walnut Welt

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Leather Welt Option:**
  - The Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Web columns all edges, inclining cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT after pattern number. Upholstered in leather welt option.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Air GOLD.
  - The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Label.

- **Note:**
  - The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Label.

---

**Pattern Information**

- **Grades/Fabrics**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code

- **Upholstry Options**
  - Wenge (suffix AWE)
  - Soft Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AFD)
  - Medium Cherry, Deep Red Mahogany, and Wenge (suffix AWE)

- **Upholstery:**
  - Medium Cherry, Deep Red Mahogany, and Wenge (suffix AWE)

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades/Fabrics**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code

- **Upholstery Options**
  - Wenge (suffix AWE)
  - Soft Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AFD)
  - Medium Cherry, Deep Red Mahogany, and Wenge (suffix AWE)

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades/Fabrics**
  - Cal 133 Fire Code

---

Please refer to the Mies side of the museum for more information.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

Order Code

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

- Leg finishes
- Leather Welt Options

Table of Contents:

1. Pattern Number
2. Leg Finish
3. Textile Selection
4. Upholstery

Upholstery:

Leather Welt Option:

Available in: Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC).

Leather welt option is available on textile suffix and add appropriate leather.

Leather welt:

Please specify pattern number with LT

Order Code:

Example 751-AWE-DV112

Mies lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216 and tables, beginning on page 412.

Maintenance:

Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades

Approved Knoll Felt Grades/Fabrics

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space US

Knoll MSRP pricing

Materials

Cotton

Veneer: Veneer:

 approves.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Antiques. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Antiques.

Fire Retardants - Chemicals

Knoll Space US

Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades

1. Textile Selection
2. Leg Finish
3. Pattern Number

Specify:

412. Page 216 and tables, beginning on page 216.

Chairs and Lounge seating beginning on collection. Please refer to Mies side volo, Stallion welt

Vo904

Cross Stitch, Windsor

K1026/3

Light Walnut legs

752

Example:

Ducale Velour, Brandy

DV112

Wenge legs

751-AWE-DV112

Order Code

Designers:

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Note**:
The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean option.

Large Bench in textile with leather welt option. Welt:

Please specify pattern number with LT

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:

Ordering Information


Durability:

Seating: See pages 29-30.

Frame:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Legs:

Benches and ottoman are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

The Krefeld lounge collection may be specified Leather Welt Option:

Medium Cherry (suffix AM), Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF), Clear Oak (suffix AOC). Leg finishes:
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>W.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: N19-AW
N19 Straight Chair
AW American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 422.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

**description** | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms | 18" | 24.5" | 23.5" | 23.5" | 33" | 20 lbs.

**MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A-(BL)-( )-( )</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** MN01C-WW-MG-M2
- **MN01C** Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
- **WW** Warm White frame paint
- **MG** Medium Grey back insert
- **M2** Warm White mesh

**Ordering Information**

- Frame paint finishes:
  - Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
  - Black paint (suffix BL)
  - Warm White paint (suffix WW)

- Back insert finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
  - Black mesh (suffix M1)
  - Medium Grey mesh (suffix M2)
  - Blue mesh (suffix M3)
  - Orange mesh (suffix M4)
  - Yellow mesh (suffix M5)

- Maintenance:
  - See page 29-30.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

- Back insert:
  - Fiberglass-reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.

- Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

- Arm pad content:
  - Self-sizing urethane in medium grey or black finish.

- Mesh:
  - The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two component polyurethane yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame paint finishes:
  - Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
  - Black paint (suffix BL)
  - Warm White paint (suffix WW)

- Back insert finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
  - Black mesh (suffix M1)
  - Medium Grey mesh (suffix M2)
  - Blue mesh (suffix M3)
  - Orange mesh (suffix M4)
  - Yellow mesh (suffix M5)

- Maintenance:
  - See page 29-30.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.

- Back insert:
  - Fiberglass-reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.

- Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.

- Arm pad content:
  - Self-sizing urethane in medium grey or black finish.

- Mesh:
  - The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two component polyurethane yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

**The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.**

**Cal 117-2013:**

- The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

**Stacking:**

- Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**Knoll Space US**

$238

**Knoll**

$239

**Knoll**

$1413
Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Seat w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: OAC1-WHT

OAC1 - Olivares chair
WHT - White paint finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRG)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Pink (suffix PINK)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long
low-profile foam stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide
area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and
KnollStudio logos are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extended legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and
stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for
outdoor environments.

Ordering Information

Paint finishes:
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRG)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Pink (suffix PINK)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Shell:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long
low-profile foam stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide
area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and
KnollStudio logos are located under the seat.

Legs:
Aluminum extended legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and
stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for
outdoor environments.
**Toledo Stacking Chair**

**Jorge Pensi**

**Description**

- **Seat pad option**
  - 22K: Toledo Chair with seat cushion replacement
  - 29K: Toledo Chair

**Construction**

- **Seat, back, arms:** Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Lap:** Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.
- **Optional seat pad:** For outdoor use.

**Ordering Information**

- **Note:** Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 29-30.

**Maintenance**

- **Outdoor use:** With proper preventative measures, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

- **Stacking feature:** Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29C</td>
<td>$1480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29C-29K*K1611/1</td>
<td>Toledo Chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Notes**

- **29C:** Seat cushion option
- **KnollTextiles:** Knoll MSRP pricing
- **Knoll Velvet:** Available in the United States only.

**Cleaning and Maintenance**

- **Clean Air GOLD.**

**Model Information**

- **Model:** Toledo Stacking Chair
- **Design:** Jorge Pensi, 1988
- **Mfg:** Knoll International, 1988
- **Origin:** Spain by Amat-3
- **Note:** Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.
5. Textile selection

4. Caster option (lounge chair only)

3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),

2. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Specify:

K109/15

Caster option

H

Right handed tablet arm

R

1051C

Example:

Order Code

Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971

Petite Lounge Seating

Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:

Grande
Ferry
Dottie
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Chroma
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Attire
Argyle
B
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Dristi
Delite
Crossroad
Bocce
Alignment
Grandview
Bouvier
Boozer
Car-Coodle
Cal 133
Cannon
Chambord
Commerce
Complete
Colonial
Cork
Cross
Crest
Crown
Curate

Pattern number before upholstery

petite lounge 16

Petite lounge chair 16

Grande
Ferry
Dottie
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Chroma
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Attire
Argyle
B
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Dristi
Delite
Crossroad
Bocce
Alignment
Grandview
Bouvier
Boozer
Car-Coodle
Cal 133
Cannon
Chambord
Commerce
Complete
Colonial
Cork
Cross
Crest
Crown
Curate

Pattern number before upholstery

Caster option (suffix H),

lounge chair only:

Option:

Tablet option (suffix H,)

lounge chair only:

Note:

Grande
Ferry
Dottie
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Chroma
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Attire
Argyle
B
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Dristi
Delite
Crossroad
Bocce
Alignment
Grandview
Bouvier
Boozer
Car-Coodle
Cal 133
Cannon
Chambord
Commerce
Complete
Colonial
Cork
Cross
Crest
Crown
Curate

Pattern number before upholstery

Caster option (suffix H),

lounge chair only:

Option:

Tablet option (suffix H,)

lounge chair only:

Note:

Grande
Ferry
Dottie
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Chroma
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Attire
Argyle
B
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Dristi
Delite
Crossroad
Bocce
Alignment
Grandview
Bouvier
Boozer
Car-Coodle
Cal 133
Cannon
Chambord
Commerce
Complete
Colonial
Cork
Cross
Crest
Crown
Curate

Pattern number before upholstery

Caster option (suffix H),

lounge chair only:

Option:

Tablet option (suffix H,)

lounge chair only:

Note:

Grande
Ferry
Dottie
Day Tripper
Chronicle
Chroma
Boundary
Block Party
Bistro
Attire
Argyle
B
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Prep
Monarch
Mariner
Infinite
Hourglass
Dristi
Delite
Crossroad
Bocce
Alignment
Grandview
Bouvier
Boozer
Car-Coodle
Cal 133
Cannon
Chambord
Commerce
Complete
Colonial
Cork
Cross
Crest
Crown
Curate

Pattern number before upholstery

Caster option (suffix H),

lounge chair only:

Option:

Tablet option (suffix H,)

lounge chair only:
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
3. Tablet arm option (lounge chair only)
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
1. Pattern number

Specify:
K109/15
H
R
ST
Tablet arm option
1051C

Order Code
Tablet arm option (tablet, H)
(lounge chair only)
Caster option (lounge chair only): Right handed (suffix R)
4. Caster option (lounge chair only):
Tablet arm option
3. Tablet arm option (tablet, H)
Selections include: leathers or upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color.

Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.


Swivel tablet:
Cotton textile.

Seat height is measured from the floor to the top of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 2” depending on leather or textile specified.

Fabric:
Nylon, adjustable.

Customer's Own Material is available. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating applies, see page 23.

Customer's Own Material is available. See page 25.

Customer's Own Material is available. See page 25.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

For more information, please see page 26.
### 3. Textile Selection

**Marissa, Black**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1053C-MABLK</th>
<th>1053C-MABLK</th>
<th>1053C-MABLK</th>
<th>1053C-MABLK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pfister sofa</strong></td>
<td>1053C-MABLK</td>
<td>1053C-MABLK</td>
<td>1053C-MABLK</td>
<td>1053C-MABLK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **1053C-MABLK**
- **Pfister sofa**

**تهجيج**

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn every six months to prevent flatting. Two additional cushions are provided for the lounge chair.

### Specification

**Upholstery:**
- Pfister lounge seating complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code. Please see page 22.

**Construction**
- Construction in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
- All sofa seats have a backrest and armrest. Choice: upholstery.
- Items with backrests and armrests are fully upholstered. Double-milled top stitching on leather upholsery and on thin solid textiles. Single-milled top stitching on thick hose Fabrics and multicolored prints. No spring seat covered in thick cotton textiles.

**Seat height:**
- Seat height is measured from the floor to the center of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1” depending on leather or textile specified.

**Upholstery:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or textile specified.

**Maintenance:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or textile specified.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**
- upholstery.
- Upholstery:
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.

**Glides:**
- Nylon, adjustable.

**Custom Order:**
- Custom Order.

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**
- Construction in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

**Upholstery:**
- Pfister lounge seating complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code. Please see page 22.

**Maintenance:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or textile specified.

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**
- upholstery.
- Upholstery:
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.

**Glides:**
- Nylon, adjustable.

**Custom Order:**
- Custom Order.

### Order Code

**Example:**

- **1053C-MABLK**
- **Pfister sofa**

**Pfister sofa**

- **1053C-MABLK**
- **Pfister sofa**

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Upholstery/COM information:
  - Upholstery/COM information:
  - Upholstery/COM information:

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**
- upholstery.
- Upholstery:
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.

**Glides:**
- Nylon, adjustable.

**Custom Order:**
- Custom Order.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grade</strong></th>
<th><strong>Color</strong></th>
<th><strong>COM</strong></th>
<th><strong>COL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1051C</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3213</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2254</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2014</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1052C</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2753</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1803</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1625</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1053C</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2683</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1743</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1585</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollSpace US

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Upholstery:**
- upholstery.
- Upholstery:
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.
  - upholstery.

**Glides:**
- Nylon, adjustable.

**Custom Order:**
- Custom Order.

### Spannbecks Leather

**Below**

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved Representative for changes or textile options.**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved Representative for changes or additional textile options.
**Textile selection**

- Pattern number: K349/1
  - Alignment: Sand
  - 1050C-3
  - Order Code

**California Technical Bulletin 133**

- Fire Code option: 2
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery and thin solid textiles. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**

- KnollSpace US

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lead Time</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Cushion</th>
<th>Back Cushion</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM req.</th>
<th>Pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050C Center module</td>
<td>4-6 weeks</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$2673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Team**

Charles Pfister, 1971

**KnollSpace US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Customer's Own Material is available for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.
- For upholstery and thin solid textiles:
  - Polyester wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number.
  - Single-needled top stitching on leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Expanded**

- Expanded modules shipped with upholstered seats unless specified. For upholstered requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance**

- To maintain a tight, tailored aesthetic, polyester wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. Polyurethane wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap. See also pages 24-26.

**Fabric and Leather**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.

**Fabric Selection**

- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.

**Note:**

- Seat and back cushions are fully upholstered. Crevices are upholstered on both sides of leather upholstery. Double-covered top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles.

**Side of user**

1050C-2

- Seat height: 20-22 inches
  - Depending on leather fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number.

**Finish**

- Construction: combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Single-needled top stitching on heavily upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather (if upholstered). Axiom

**Dimensions**

- 1050C-1: 48" x 33" x 26" x 70" x 120 lbs
  - 1050C-2: 48" x 33" x 26" x 70" x 120 lbs

**Other Information**

- For pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.
- For upholstery and thin solid textiles:
  - Polyester wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number.
  - Single-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles.

**Note:**

- Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

**Note:**

- Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

**Note:**

- For upholstery and thin solid textiles:
  - Polyester wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number.
  - Single-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles.

**Note:**

- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.
The Platner Seating Collection complies with Cal 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 fabric. Contact your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: T275A N-H-0002
T275A Platner Arm Chair
N Nickel Finish
H-0002 Calf Skin

Ordering Information

Construction

Upholstery: Milled fiberglass shell with milled face skin cushion. Cushions with latex foam seating. Black nickel finish is standard, except in the finish specified in the order information page.
3. Textile selection

2. Frame finish

1. Pattern number

Platner tables on page 432.

Seating Collection on page 252 and Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seat Collection on page 252 and Platner tables on page 432.

Example: 1705L-N-H800/2

Example: 1709Y-N-H11033

Order Code

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962

Note: Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seat Collection on page 252 and Platner tables on page 432.

Construction:

Hand bent vertical steel tubing with a pear lacquer finish, painted at the factory to order, and a powder coat painted finish for the frame. The seat and back cushions are upholstered in a range of textiles.


Note: The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Prices shown include fabric upholstery.

Upcharge with the California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code E.

$22.50 per seat and back cushion. 

Upcharge with the California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code E.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>reg. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>req. per 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12A-1, 2, 3 or 4-D5GH</td>
<td>18&quot;-25&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;-29&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;-37&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;-31&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;-36&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-1, 2, 3 or 4-D5GH</td>
<td>18&quot;-25&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;-32&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;-40&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** 12A-1-D5G-H-AM3030

1. Polished aluminum frame/stainless steel base top caps
2. Matte black with pneumatic seat height adjustment
3. Optional casters for hard floors (substitute R-R for -H in pattern number)

### Upholstery/COM Information

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.** Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color only.
- **All approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.**

### Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Grade/Grades Fabrics</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Textile selection</strong></td>
<td>Chair seat, execute with pneumatic height, seat height adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Frame/base top cap finish</strong></td>
<td>Specify: Amazon, Bossa Nova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Cal 133 Fire Code option</strong></td>
<td>Pollock arm chair 12A-(1 or 2) -D5G-H-AM3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Swivel/tilt control with Polished aluminum 1886.</strong></td>
<td>Swivel/tilt control with Polished aluminum 1886.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

- **Replacement cover 1.1 20**
- **1250COVER** Replacement covers
- **1250BUTTON** Replacement buttons

### Knoll Textiles

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - See pages 25-29.

### Knoll Space US

- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

### Knoll Space US

- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

### KnollSpace

- **Check with your KnollSpace Representative for changes or additions.**

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **Check with your KnollSpace Representative for changes or additions.**

### Knoll Hopsack

- **Check with your KnollSpace Representative for changes or additions.**

### Fire Retardants Chemicals

- **Check with your KnollSpace Representative for changes or additions.**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades Fabrics

- **Upholsterer**
  - Multi-density urethane foam of 3.5" maximum thickness; button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

### specifications

- **Seamless, black phenolic plastic.**
  - Column cover: Polished aluminum or pneumatic seat height models; with steel finish on mechanical seat height models.

### Base

- **Steel armature with pneumatic height finished top cap.**
  - Steel armature with pneumatic height finished top cap. Standard five-star design.

### Materials

- **Shale top cap finish:**
  - Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 3)

### Cal 133 Fire Code

- **Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color only.**
  - All approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Maintenance

- **Requirements, processing instructions pending approval.**
  - For approval may be ordered.

### Upholstery

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck upholsteries.** Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color only.

### Frame/Base

- **Steel armature with epoxy finish;**
  - Satin anodized aluminum/brushed polypropylene.

### Base

- **Steel armature with pneumatic seat height finished top cap.**
  - Standard five-star design.

### Construction

- **Chair seat, execute with pneumatic height, seat height adjustment.**

### Textile Options

- **Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 3)**

### Fabric Options

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.** Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color only.
### Charles Pollock

**Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>W.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>H.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>16 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>26 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Charles Pollock, 1960

**Order Code**
Example: 657-BL-PT
- 657: Arm Chair
- BL: Belting Leather
- PT: Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

**Ordering Information**
- Frame finishes:
  - Chrome/black
- Sling upholstery:
  - Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__) 
- Seat pad:
  - Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
  - Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Upholstery note:
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
- Upholstery:
  - Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

**Upholstery note:**
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
- Upholstery:
  - Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Order Code**
Example: 657-BL-PT
- 657: Arm Chair
- BL: Belting Leather
- PT: Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

**Ordering Information**
- Frame finishes:
  - Chrome/black
- Sling upholstery:
  - Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__) 
- Seat pad:
  - Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__)
  - Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Upholstery note:
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
- Upholstery:
  - Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

**Upholstery note:**
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
- Upholstery:
  - Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

**Upholstery note:**
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.
Carlos Riart
Riart Rocker

Designer(s):
Carlos Riart, 1982

### Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yds. req.</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq. ft. weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790 Riart Rocker</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>42 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30 &quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

```
Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6
790
Riart Rocker
LWT
Light Walnut
K1320/6
Cornaro, Meadow
```

**Ordering Information**

**Frame:**
Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
Prices shown include fabrics or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Consumers Own Material (COM):**
Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Inlays:**
Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-29.

**Note:**
Carlos Riart’s signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A
Cat’s Cradle
Chance
Common Ground
Haze
Infinite
Mariner
Pompeo
Sunset

B
Abacus
Belize
Chronicle
Decordal
Eve
Galatea
Grande
Grandview
Institut
Knoll Felt

C
Atlas
Chameleon
Circa
Classic Boucle
Dahlia CR
Earthwork
Fable CR
Fibra
Hula Hoop

D
Compass CR
Eclat W eave
Elegante CR
Enigma
Fayne CR
Gemini
Frolick CR
Grom CR
Himalaya

E
Highland
Kamani
Karama
Kasha

F
Alaska
Antique
Forte
Lacoste

G
Amber
Bella
Belle
Chantilly
Circa
Classic Boucle
Chaste CR
Classic Boucle
Chiffon CR
Clipper CR

H
Compass CR
Eclat W eave
Elegante CR
Enigma
Fayne CR
Gemini
Frolick CR
Grom CR
Himalaya

I
Melange
Merino

J
Nayra
Novedades
Cayenne

K
Olympos
Pantone

L
Gibson
Haze
Kamani
Kasha

M
Vicenza
Vita

N
Atrani
Angelica

O
Amber
Antique
Forte
Lacoste

P
Copenhagen
Gatineau
Martha
Marta

Q
Antique
Forte
Lacoste

R
Copenhagen
Gatineau
Martha
Marta

S
Antique
Forte
Lacoste

T
Atrani
Angelica

U
Fire Retardants
Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.

---

260 261
### Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

### Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool

### Description
- **Seat H W D H**
- **Webbing Kit Ydg. Weight Pattern No.**
- **Maple, Ebonized Walnut, Teak Webbing Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, Ebonized</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>Webbing Kit Ydg. Weight Pattern No.</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667Y-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

**Cotton webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix BL)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TO)

**Nylon webbing colors:**
- Sunbrella® yarns: Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TO)

**Teak frames:**
- Stain/finish: Teak
- Sunbrella® strap: Design options: Blueberry, Licorice, Squash, Tomato

**Construction**
- **Frame:**
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
  - Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
  - Finish: Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Sunbrella® strap: Made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Weight:**
- Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, channel</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>Welding kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA 654LC</td>
<td>$1457</td>
<td>$1530</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO 655L-KIT</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 654LC-KC-RD
654LC  Risom armless lounge chair
KC   Clear maple
RD   Red cotton webbing

Note: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 436.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information
Frame finishes:
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix T)

Cotton webbing colors:
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Faux (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Kaki (suffix K)
- Marine (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NA)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel blue (suffix SB)

Frame finishes:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with teak frame.

Finish:
- Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames.
- Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water-repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with teak frame.

Note:
The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing is 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water-repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
**Jens Risom**  
*Seating*  
**Bar and Counter Height Stools**  
**Designer(s):**  
Jens Risom, 1943  

### Bar and Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height, Seat</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CM-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CM</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660C-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Webbing Information

- **660CM-WB:** Counter height stool with webbed seat and back
- **660CH-WB:** Bar height stool with webbed seat and back
- **660CM-WB-KIT:** Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed seat and back
- **660CH-WB-KIT:** Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed seat and back
- **660CM:** Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back
- **660CH:** Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back
- **660C-KIT:** Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back

### Construction

**Frame:**  
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:**  
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Footcap:**  
Die cast aluminum cap.

**Order Code**

Example: 660CM-WB-KC-AP-FG

- 660CM-WB: Counter height stool with webbed seat and back
- KC: Clear Maple
- AP: Polished Aluminum
- FG: Forest Green

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finishes:**  
  - Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
  - Light walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **Footcap Finishes:**  
  - Polished finish (suffix AP)
  - Black Finish (suffix BL)

- **Webbing Colors:**  
  - Cotton webbing colors:
    - Aubergine (suffix AU)
    - Black (suffix BL)
    - Dark grey (suffix DG)
    - Flax (suffix FL)
    - Khaki (suffix KH)
    - Linen (suffix LN)
  
  - Nylon/nylon webbing colors:
    - Blueberry (suffix BU)
    - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
    - Licorice (suffix LC)
    - Licorice (suffix LC)
    - Squash (suffix SH)
    - Tomato (suffix TO)
    - Squash (suffix SH)

- **Sunbrella® Webbing Colors:**  
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Forest green (suffix FG)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)
  - Tomatoes (suffix TO)
  - Tomato (suffix TO)

- **Note:**
  - The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.

- **Teak:**
  - Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

- **Footcap:**
  - Die cast aluminum cap.

**Prices Printed Reflect Knoll MSRP Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Maple, Channel</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660CM-WB</td>
<td>$1214.</td>
<td>$1404.</td>
<td>$1476.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH-WB</td>
<td>$1214.</td>
<td>$1404.</td>
<td>$1476.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CM-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CM</td>
<td>$1153.</td>
<td>$1365.</td>
<td>$1416.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660CH</td>
<td>$1153.</td>
<td>$1365.</td>
<td>$1416.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660C-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jens Risom
Seating
Child’s Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Upholst. kit ydg.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>13 3/8</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>13 3/8</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>12 3/8</td>
<td>11 1/2</td>
<td>15 3/8</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

Re-upholster kit:
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chair. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
- See pages 29–30.

Order Code

Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
- 666CS Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- HB Honey Beech
- OR Orange nylon webbing

Note:
The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 438.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

Re-upholster kit:
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chair. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
- See pages 29–30.

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

Re-upholster kit:
- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chair. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
- See pages 29–30.
Jens Risom  
**Contract Seating**  
**Side Chairs and Lounge**

**Order Code**
- **666C** Contract side chair with webbed seat and back
- **666C-WB-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back
- **654L** Contract armless lounge chair
- **654LA** Arm lounge chair
- **654L-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair

**Description**
- **seat h w d h**
- **req'd. kit ydg. weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>seat w</th>
<th>seat d</th>
<th>back h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB Contract side chair</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C Contract side chair</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L Contract armless chair</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Frame Finish:**
- 666C-KC Clear maple (suffix KC)
- 666C-KE Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- 666C-LWT Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- 666C-K Teak (suffix K)

**Cotton webbing colors:**
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Mauve (suffix MZ)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Olive (suffix OL)
- Red (suffix RD)

**Nylon webbing colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nutmeg (suffix NM)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomatillo (suffix TM)

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- 666C-WB-KIT
- 654L-KIT

**Construction**
- **Frame:** Solid maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of armless lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Finish:** Oiled finish on frame and solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Upholstery:** Cotton webbing in 100% natural cotton. Webbing straps are 40% nylon, 60% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellant, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
- **Weight:**
  - Side chair with webbed seat and back in maple or ebonized finishes weight 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in walnut or ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in maple or ebonized finishes weigh 10 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

**Note:** The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Note:** Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.
### Jens Risom

**Outdoor Seating**

**Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman**

---

### Designer(s):

Jens Risom, 1943

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Uphol. Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>666C-WB-K-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT-( )</td>
<td>$89.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>654LC-K-( )</td>
<td>$1318.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>654L-KIT-( )</td>
<td>$120.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>655LO-K-( )</td>
<td>$809.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>655LO-KIT-( )</td>
<td>$88.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

**Teak Frame:**
Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:**
Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

**Note:**
The Risom lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

---

#### Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Sunbrella® webbing colors:
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery kit:**
- Upholstering straps in one length to reupholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 4 and tables on page 436.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Webbing color selection

**Order Code Example:**
654LC-K-AB
- 654LC: Risom lounge chair, armless
- K: Teak
- AB: Sunbrella® Antique Beige

---

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

272 273
### Jens Risom Outdoor Seating

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Upholstery Kit and Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with teak list $99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with teak list $1476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 666CM-WB-K-AP-NV
- **666CM-WB** Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
- **K** Teak (suffix K)
- **AP** Polished Aluminum
- **NV** Navy

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix K)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Black Paint (BP)
- **Foot Cap Finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Black Paint (BL)
- **Webbing colors:**
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery kit:**

- Upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
- Note: The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
- **Note:** Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
- **Finish:**
  - Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.
- **Note:** Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery/grey color.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
- **Footcap:**
  - Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

**Note:** Knoll MSRP pricing.
Tulip™ Chairs

Order Code

Order Code 153K

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space US

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollSpace.com

Spinnaker Leather

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles

Approved Knoll Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles
Eero Saarinen

Executive Arm Chairs

Description:

1. Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery.
2. Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery with additional features.
3. Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery with optional casters.
4. Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery with optional armrests.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded-foam seat and back upholstery.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile and leather options.

Order Code:

Example: 71A-T5G-L

71A-T5G-L Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery.

Ordering Information:

Fax: 71A-T5G-L ( )- )- )- )-

Upholstery/Leather Information:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded-foam seat and back upholstery.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Ordering Information:

Example: 71A-T5G-L

71A-T5G-L Executive arm chair with textile seat and back upholstery.

Construction:

Frame:
Molded-foam seat and back upholstery.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Option:
Optional casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

Materials:

Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of textile options.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Cushion:
Available in a variety of cushion options.

Upholstery:
Available in a variety of upholstery options.

Spineback Leather:
Available in a variety of leather options.
**Textile Selection**

5. Split upholstery option (add S)

4. Cal 133 fire code option

3. Caster type (swivel base only)

1. Pattern number

Specify:

beginning on pages 276 and 442.

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of

Note:

ES8080

Espana, Serpentina

Soft wheel casters

Advanced height

Black top caps

Open back arm chair

Example:

71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Wood Finish Options**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix W)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix D)

**Textile Finish Options**

- Black (BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Caster Options**

- Hard wheel casters: standard for soft seat cushion, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel wheel casters, change -H in pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather with options is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

**Steel Base**

- Five-star steel base in protective black space finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

**Steel Leg Base**

- Five-star wheel (also for use on: carpeted floors, wheel and housing components in black textured plastic (optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing)

**Glides**

- Molded rubber, black with grey housing

**Price**

- $1948. $2009. $2068. $2135. $2188. $2226. $2293. $2416. $2508. $3226. $3431. $3840. $3924. $4024.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>$1948</td>
<td>$2009</td>
<td>$2068</td>
<td>$2135</td>
<td>$2188</td>
<td>$2226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2293</td>
<td>$2293</td>
<td>$2416</td>
<td>$2508</td>
<td>$3226</td>
<td>$3431</td>
<td>$3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>3924</td>
<td>$3924</td>
<td>$4024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Knoll Space US**

**Spinnbeck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollMSRP representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

**Seat Upholstery**

- Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

**Back Upholstery**

- Back upholstery: 31 square feet

**Seat Upholstery Requirements**

- Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

**Back Upholstery Requirements**

- Back upholstery: 2.25 yards

**Prices Shown Include**

- $1948. $2009. $2068. $2135. $2188. $2226. $2293. $2416. $2508. $3226. $3431. $3840. $3924. $4024.
**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Description:**
- **Plastic Back Finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Tubular Leg Finishes:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
- **Wood Leg Finishes:**
  - 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
  - 3. Cal 133 fire code option
  - 2. Leg base option

**Specify:**
- chairs, lounge chairs and tables on a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side back: Alaska, Caribou seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt

- Split upholstery option (add S)

**Example:**

```
Order Code

72C-TSS-H
```

**Dimensions:**
- seat h. min. max. x d. h. min. max. x h. min. max. x
- total fabric yds. eq. sq. ft. weight

**Designer:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>DRY</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>UVWXY</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>DRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSS-H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSS-L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSS-M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- COL: Standard
- COM: upholstery

**Order Code:**
- 72C-TSC-5

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- Note: applicable, see page 23.

**Construction:**

- Plywood, fabric-covered, with a wet test paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

- Upholstery: Upholstered back cushion.

- Pieces: Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

- Casters:
  - Hard wheel casters standard. For soft resilient flooring (black with grey housing).
  - Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22C-W-6K20814</th>
<th>22C-W-18</th>
<th>22C-W-50</th>
<th>22C-W-65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Open back, chair, armchair</td>
<td>Wood legs</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; x 3 1/4&quot;, 5&quot; Back Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Plastic back finish as shown</td>
<td>Plastic back finishes</td>
<td>Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Plastic back finishes</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix LW A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Plastic back finishes</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
   - Begin on pages 276 and 442.
   - Please refer to Saarinen side collection.
   - The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a modular system.
   - For more information, please see page 23.

2. **Note:**
   - Ebonized Walnut leg finish may be ordered.

3. **Wood Legs**
   - Open back chair, armless.

4. **Executive Armless Chairs**
   - Eero Saarinen, 1946
   - Designer(s): Eero Saarinen
   - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
   - Ebonized Walnut leg finish

5. **Construction**
   - Upholstery:
     - Foam cushion.
   - Steel leg base:
     - Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Spinneybeck leathers.
   - Glides:
     - Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shown.

6. **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
   - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
   - Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
   - Customer’s Own Material (COM) split fabric requirements:
     - Seat upholstery: .75 yards
     - Back upholstery: 13.5 square feet
   - Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
   - Customer’s Own Material (COM) split fabric requirements:
     - Seat upholstery: .75 yards
     - Back upholstery: 13.5 square feet
   - Upholstery:
     - Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
     - Contoured plywood seat form.
   - Ebonized Walnut leg finish

7. **Ordering Information**
   - Fabric selection:
     - Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Select a back and seat, then select a back finish. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.
     - COM split fabrics require: Back upholstery, 13.5 square feet
     - Seat upholstery, 13.5 square feet
   - Plywood/COM information:
     - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 23.

8. **California Technical Bulletin 511033 (H11033)**
   - The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with Cal 133 Fire Code.
   - The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Flame Gold.
Textile selection

4. Cal 133 (optional)

3. Leg finish

2. Plastic back selection

1. Pattern number

Example:

A collection. Please refer to Saarinen side

Note:

Oh La La, Sage K2201/4 Wood leg 72C Open back chair, armless

Example:

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is

Note:

Maintenance:

Fabric: Urethane foam cushion.

Plastic Back: Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the use of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Order Code

Construction

Pattern number

grades

COL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>776. 786. 796. 806.</td>
<td>9925. 9979. 10121. 10159.</td>
<td>1069. 10190. 10190. 10190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>1129. 1157. 1183.</td>
<td>1210. 1234. 1279. 1314. 1333. 1374. 1391. 1465. 1486. 1510.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>776. 786. 796. 806.</td>
<td>9925. 9979. 10121. 10159.</td>
<td>1069. 10190. 10190. 10190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>1129. 1157. 1183.</td>
<td>1210. 1234. 1279. 1314. 1333. 1374. 1391. 1465. 1486. 1510.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>776. 786. 796. 806.</td>
<td>9925. 9979. 10121. 10159.</td>
<td>1069. 10190. 10190. 10190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>1129. 1157. 1183.</td>
<td>1210. 1234. 1279. 1314. 1333. 1374. 1391. 1465. 1486. 1510.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>776. 786. 796. 806.</td>
<td>9925. 9979. 10121. 10159.</td>
<td>1069. 10190. 10190. 10190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>1129. 1157. 1183.</td>
<td>1210. 1234. 1279. 1314. 1333. 1374. 1391. 1465. 1486. 1510.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>776. 786. 796. 806.</td>
<td>9925. 9979. 10121. 10159.</td>
<td>1069. 10190. 10190. 10190.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-W(1, 2x4)</td>
<td>1129. 1157. 1183.</td>
<td>1210. 1234. 1279. 1314. 1333. 1374. 1391. 1465. 1486. 1510.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eero Saarinen

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

**Order Code**
- **72CM-** Counter height stool
- **W** Wood legs
- **2** Aluminum Walnut leg finish
- **AP** Polished Aluminum foot cap

**Foot Cap Finish:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Pearwood (suffix P)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1830.</td>
<td>1873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1914.</td>
<td>1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2068.</td>
<td>2154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2218.</td>
<td>2586.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2737.</td>
<td>3041.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3106.</td>
<td>3180.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1830.</td>
<td>1873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1914.</td>
<td>1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2068.</td>
<td>2154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2218.</td>
<td>2586.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2737.</td>
<td>3041.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3106.</td>
<td>3180.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1830.</td>
<td>1873.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1914.</td>
<td>1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2068.</td>
<td>2154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2218.</td>
<td>2586.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2737.</td>
<td>3041.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3106.</td>
<td>3180.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Description:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Specifications:**
- 72CM-06, Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides
- 72CM-08, Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides

**Features: **
- Seat: 22 1/2" x 19 1/2"
- Height: 42" (seating), 35 1/2" (base)
- Weight: 18 lbs.

**Upholstery Options:**
- Split upholstery option (add S)
- Cal 133 fire code option
- Foot cap finish
- Leg base option

**Ordering Information:**
- Order Code: 72CM-W-( )-( )-( )
- Designer: Eero Saarinen

**Upholstery Notes:**
- Stool with wood legs and glides
- Executive armless bar height stool
- 72CH-W

**Material:**
- Wood legs
- Wood leg base: 3/8" thick
- Urethane foam cushion
- Molded reinforced polyurethane shell
- Frame: 1/2" thick

**Construction:**
- Die cast aluminum cap
- Foot cap: Platner low tables
- Match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Umbria

**Price:**
- Knoll MSRP pricing

**Knoll Space US**

**Customer Information:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Note: Material is available pending approval.
- May be ordered. Customer’s Own_compliant fabric.
- Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll appointed representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are to be ordered. Customer’s Own.

**Cleaning Instructions:**
- Fire Retardants Chemicals
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
### Order Code

**Example:** 70LM-BL-K330Y

- **70LM = Black to white chair**
- **BL = Black base**
- **K330Y = License When Engine**

**Note:** The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are a part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 276 and 442.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used. Custom, Own Material is available with approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM upholstery requirements:</td>
<td>75% Womb chair body: 9.5 yards</td>
<td>75% Womb chair seat/back: 23.5 yards</td>
<td>75% Womb chair arm: 15 yards</td>
<td>75% Womb chair arm: 55 yards</td>
<td>75% Womb settee seat/back: 133 yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM upholstery requirements:</td>
<td>85% Ottoman cushion: 2.5 yards</td>
<td>85% Ottoman seat/back: 22.5 yards</td>
<td>85% Ottoman seat/back: 22.5 yards</td>
<td>85% Ottoman seat/back: 22.5 yards</td>
<td>85% Ottoman seat/back: 110 yards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>2.1 55 13 lbs.</td>
<td>6.3 165 36 lbs.</td>
<td>7.2 165 36 lbs.</td>
<td>7.2 165 36 lbs.</td>
<td>7.2 165 36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Information

**Upholstery:**

| Fabric | 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards | 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards | 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards | 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard | 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards | 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards | 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards | 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards | 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft | 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft | 75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Upholstery grade. Price equals the higher upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Note: S before selected surround chair and ottoman and Womb settee may have accompanying ottoman. |

### Upholstery and Frame

- **Steel case with a polished chrome or 3k gold plated gold finish, or matte black powder coat.**

### Frame and upholstery:

- **Frame over molded, numbered fiberglass shell on chair. Cushion over molded polyurethane foam case. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyurethane with foam core.**

### Foam cushions constructed of polyester fiber mold foam, or polyester fiber mold footage. Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

### Construction

- **KnollSpace US**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>7472</td>
<td>7473</td>
<td>7474</td>
<td>7475</td>
<td>7476</td>
<td>7477</td>
<td>7478</td>
<td>7479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>7472</td>
<td>7473</td>
<td>7474</td>
<td>7475</td>
<td>7476</td>
<td>7477</td>
<td>7478</td>
<td>7479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery grade</td>
<td>4196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery grade</td>
<td>6138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery grade</td>
<td>4196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery grade</td>
<td>6138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are indemnified under the Womb chair and ottoman.

- *Approved for chair and ottoman upholstery only.
- *Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottoman.

---

**Designation:** 70LM-Womb chair

**Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee:**

**Designer:** Eero Saarinen, 1941

**Pattern number/size:**

**Note:**

**Example:**

- **70LM-BL-K330Y**

---

**Construction:**

- **Steel case with a polished chrome or 3k gold plated gold finish, or matte black powder coat.**

---

**Frame and upholstery:**

- **Frame over molded, numbered fiberglass shell on chair. Cushion over molded polyurethane foam case. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyurethane with foam core.**

---

**Foam cushions constructed of polyester fiber mold foam, or polyester fiber mold footage. Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.**

---

**Mediun and Child’s Womb Chair:**

- **Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.**

---

**Note:**

1. Pattern-number/size
2. Base-finish selection
3. Chair 133 option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile-selection
**Textile selection**

- **Cal 133 option**
- **Base finish selection**

---

**Note:**

Lyonese Velvet, Cognac K530/4

Black base

Medium womb chair

**Example:**

- **Order Code**
  - **Ordering Information**
    - **Construction**
      - **Base:** Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powdercoat.
      - **Frame and upholstery:** Frames are overlaid with textured fiberglass shell on chair. **Frame cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman.** Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fibers with foam cores.
      - **Globes:** Stainless steel and nylon-atticulating glides.
      - **Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:** Medium Womb chair and ottoman are certified Clean Air Certified.

**Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:**

- **Seat:** 2.6 yards
- **Back:** 2.6 yards
- **Body:** 9 yards
- **Ottoman cushion:** 1.25 yards
- **Ottoman body:** 1 yard
- **Womb chair body:** 5.50 yards
- **85% Womb chair seat/back:** 1.25 yards
- **75% Womb chair seat/back:** 1.25 yards
- **75% Womb chair body:** 3.5 yards
- **COM split fabric requirements:** Upholstery grade. Price equals the higher upholstery.

**Ordering Information**

- **Designers:**
  - Eero Saarinen
  - Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

---

**Order Code**

70LM-BL-KS30K

**Base finishes**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upcharges/CAM information:** Prices shown include fabric or leather additional information. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextures and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Weight and Usage Requirements:**

- **See pages 20-28.
- Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextures and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Note:**

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are certified Clean Air Certified. Child’s Womb Chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have a companion ottoman.

---

**KnollSpace US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**70LM-BL-KS30K**
Eero Saarinen  
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
<td>70LM-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb ottoman</td>
<td>70LM-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>70LM-BL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**: Black, (suffix BL)  
- **Polished Chrome** (suffix C)
- **Updotle**: Full information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- **Contact**: Your Knoll representative for any changes or additions.
- **Allowance**: All orders will be approved by Knoll.

**Construction**

- **Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.**
- **Frame and upholstery**: Frame is made of solid aluminum tubing with foam core. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

**Use of materials:**

- **Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:** Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have armrests or arm supports.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **CNM**
- **DCM**
- **GCM**
- **HCM**
- **LCM**
- **MCM**
- **RCM**
- **ZCM**

**Spinnleback Leather**

- **CNM**
- **DCM**
- **GCM**
- **HCM**
- **LCM**
- **MCM**
- **RCM**
- **ZCM**

**Care and Maintenance:**

- **Womb chair & ottoman:**  
- **Medium Womb chair and ottoman:**
- **Clean Air Certified:**

**Designation:**

- **Eero Saarinen, 1941**

**Notes:**

- **The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection.**
- **Please contact your Knoll representative for colors.**
- **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.**
- **Fire Retardant Chemicals:**

**Knoll Space US**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSR.P pricing.
**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern number/size**
   - Specify:
     - Refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection. Please note:
     - Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chair are standard chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

2. **Footwear option**
   - Indicate S before selected surround. Split upholstery option may be specified with split upholstery.

3. **Upholstery**
   - Floor: Steel wire with a polished chrome or stainless plated gold finish, or marine black powder coat.
   - Frame and upholstery:
     - Frames are extended black anodized in stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
     - Separating foot, back, and ottoman construction consists of polyester fiber with foam core.

4. **Color**
   - Upholstery grade.
   - Price equals the higher upholstery.

5. **Ordering Information**
   - Upholstery/COM information:
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
     - Black (suffix BL)
   - Base finishes:
     - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

6. **Upholstery/COM Information**
   - Customer's Own Material is available for upholstery. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Contact your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

---

**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern number/size**
   - Specify:
     - Refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection. Please note:
     - Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chair are standard chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

2. **Footwear option**
   - Indicate S before selected surround. Split upholstery option may be specified with split upholstery.

3. **Upholstery**
   - Floor: Steel wire with a polished chrome or stainless plated gold finish, or marine black powder coat.
   - Frame and upholstery:
     - Frames are extended black anodized in stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
     - Separating foot, back, and ottoman construction consists of polyester fiber with foam core.

4. **Color**
   - Upholstery grade.
   - Price equals the higher upholstery.

5. **Ordering Information**
   - Upholstery/COM information:
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
     - Black (suffix BL)
   - Base finishes:
     - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

6. **Upholstery/COM Information**
   - Customer's Own Material is available for upholstery. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Contact your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

---

**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern number/size**
   - Specify:
     - Refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection. Please note:
     - Womb chair and ottoman and Womb chair are standard chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

2. **Footwear option**
   - Indicate S before selected surround. Split upholstery option may be specified with split upholstery.

3. **Upholstery**
   - Floor: Steel wire with a polished chrome or stainless plated gold finish, or marine black powder coat.
   - Frame and upholstery:
     - Frames are extended black anodized in stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
     - Separating foot, back, and ottoman construction consists of polyester fiber with foam core.

4. **Color**
   - Upholstery grade.
   - Price equals the higher upholstery.

5. **Ordering Information**
   - Upholstery/COM information:
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
     - Black (suffix BL)
   - Base finishes:
     - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

6. **Upholstery/COM Information**
   - Customer's Own Material is available for upholstery. Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are railroaded on the Womb chair. Contact your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
**Tobia Scarpa Collection**

**Order Code**

- 53-145P
- 53-145P-AE
- 53-145P-AB
- 53-148P
- 53-148P-AE
- 53-148P-AB

---

**Frame Finish**
- 53-145P: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
- 53-148P: Remodel Ash
- 53-148P-AB: August Ash

**Fabric/Leather Selection**

- **KnollTextiles**
- **Spinneybeck**

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number**:
  - 53-145P
  - 53-148P
- **Maintenance**: See pages 29-30.

---

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Solid ash wood frame; stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Colors**
  - 53-145P
  - 53-148P

---

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

- **Colors**
  - 53-145P
  - 53-148P

---

**Designer(s):** Tobia Scarpa, 1962

---

**Textile/Leather Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Col.</th>
<th>Col.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-148P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bastiano Collection**

- **Example Fabric**: Bastiano Collection
  - **Tobias Scarpa**

---

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>pld.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H (Dining chair with arms)</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td></td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV (Dining chair with arms cover)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46H (Dining chair, armless)</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46HCOV (Dining chair, armless, cover)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P (Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B)</td>
<td>1.25&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W
  - 1966-45H: Dining chair with arms
  - B: Brown straps
  - W: White mesh
  - W: White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Oyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- Mesh finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- Strap finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)

- Mesh finishes:
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix P)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- Frame finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix P)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric, upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 22.

- Construction:
  - Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread in form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape, and is attached to frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Chair battery plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sheer
- Silver

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

**Description and Dimensions:***
- **1966-46C**  Counter height armless barstool
  - Seat: 20" x 19" x 24 1/4" x 19 1/4" x 24 lbs.
- **1966-46CCOV** Counter height armless barstool cover
- **1966-46B**  Bar height armless barstool
  - Seat: 31" x 19" x 24 1/4" x 44 1/4" x 24 lbs.
- **1966-46BCOV** Bar height armless barstool cover
- **1966-45P**  Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

**Order Code and Specification:***
Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O
- 1966-46B  Bar height barstool
- O  Onyx strap
- O  Onyx mesh
- O  Onyx frame

**Ordering Information:***
- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
- **Mesh finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix Y)
- **Frame finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Peach (suffix P)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Wheat (suffix W)
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30

**Construction:***
- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat:**
  - Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to piano vinyl straps using Teflon thread in front of seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:***
- **B** Belize
- **P** Prairie
- **N** Noble
- **S** Silver

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

**Prices:**
- **1966-46B**  Counter height armless barstool
  - 24 lbs.
- **1966-46CCOV** Counter height armless barstool cover
- **1966-46B**  Bar height armless barstool
  - 44 1/4 lbs.
- **1966-46BCOV** Bar height armless barstool cover
- **1966-45P**  Chair pad

**Ordering Information:**
- 1966-46B-O-O-O
- 1966-46B
- O  Onyx strap
- O  Onyx mesh
- O  Onyx frame

**Construction:**
- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat:**
  - Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to piano vinyl straps using Teflon thread in front of seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- **B** Belize
- **P** Prairie
- **N** Noble
- **S** Silver

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Tissue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25 Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R Single Rocker</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RR Double Rocker</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RRCOV Double Rocker, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255 Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250 Ottoman</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV Ottoman cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Cosm.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td>1005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td>290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R</td>
<td>2031.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV</td>
<td>343.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td>2895.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td>515.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255R</td>
<td>2906.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255RCOV</td>
<td>611.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355</td>
<td>2895.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV</td>
<td>709.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td>1418.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td>376.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P</td>
<td>358.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- **Mesh finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Purple (suffix PU)
  - Silver (suffix S)
  - Stainless (suffix SS)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

- **Construction:**
  - Frame:
    - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat:
    - Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.
  - Glides:
    - Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
  - Belize
  - Prairie
  - Vinyl
  - Noble
  - Stainless

- **Fabric:**
  - Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

- **Knoll Space US Prices:**
  - Knoll MSRP pricing
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile-fabric</th>
<th>yds. weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>14 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

1966-41-W-W-W
1966-41 White strap
1966-41 White frame

Ordering Information

Example: 1966-41-W-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strap finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestnut (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix DB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green (suffix GD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix LB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime Green (suffix LG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (suffix OR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum (suffix PL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix SB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix WW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaveable Nylon (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
See page 29-30.

Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Charcoalbute plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Nubuck
- Suede

KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41-(W) (W) (W)</td>
<td>82907.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>745.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42-(W) (W) (W)</td>
<td>33335.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>627.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>672.</td>
<td>713.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

 Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Charcoalbute plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Nubuck
- Suede

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code | Ordering Information | Construction | Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
---|---|---|---
**Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W** | **Swell-Seating Collection** | **Frame** | 1. Belize
2. Prieto
3. Ply
4. Univer

**Frame finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminium (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey Tone (suffix T)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix C)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30

**Ephelates/COM information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22**

**Ordering Information**
- **Strap finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminium (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

**Construction**
- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Seat:**
  - Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

- **Glides:**
  - Cast aluminum plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Belize**
- **Prieto**
- **Ply**
- **Univer**

**Evaluation of KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Belize**
- **Prieto**
- **Ply**
- **Univer**

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Designers:**
- Richard Schultz,
- 2007

**Description**
- **SWELL-31** Single seat club chair
- **SWELL-31COV** Single seat club chair cover
- **SWELL-32** Two seat sofa
- **SWELL-32COV** Two seat sofa cover
- **SWELL-33** Three seat sofa
- **SWELL-33COV** Three seat sofa cover
- **SWELL-31P** Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33
- **SWELL-31P** Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33
- **SWELL-20P** 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33
- **SWELL-31P** Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33

**Dimensions**
- **Seat:**
  - **16-1/2" x 20" x 31-1/2" (H11033)**
  - **28 lbs.**

**Materials**
- **Textile fabric**
  - **COM**
  - **BC**

**Accessories**
- **SWELL-31-( )-( )-( )**
  - **$2316.**

**SWELL-31COV**
- **SWELL-32-( )-( )-( )**
  - **$3652.**

**SWELL-32**
- **SWELL-32COV**
  - **$393.**

**SWELL-33**
- **SWELL-33COV**
  - **$4651.**

**SWELL-31P**
- **Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33**
  - **$185. 197.**

**SWELL-31P**
- **Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33**
  - **$721. 767.**
**Richard Schultz**

*Topiary® Seating Collection*

**Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>W.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>H.</th>
<th>Textile fabric pl.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455 Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLP Chair pad for Topiary bench</td>
<td>TTOP-455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLP Chair pad for Topiary ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** TOP-455-1
- **TOP-455** Bench
- **TOP-455** Forest Green finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:** -
- **TOP-45-**
- **COSM**

- **TOP-455**
- **TOP-255**
- **TOP-250**
- **TOP-4555**
- **TOP-2505**
- **TOP-250COV**

**Construction**

- **Topiary frame:**
  - 1/2" aluminum sheet-stamped and limited. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Clear butyrate plastic glides.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - B Belize
  - C Baxter
  - Vinyl

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery/COSM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- A Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

- **KnollSpace US**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SIRA image collection starting on page 336, and the SIRA-1 collection on page 74.

**Specific**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Texture selection

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

**Construction**
- Frame: Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardened with marine and teak construction.
- Upholstered Seat: Cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.
- Finish: Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut finishes are hardwares available through Custom Services.

**Order Code**
- **Example:** SIRA-B12-141602
- **SIRA-B** Subway Side Chair, seat upholstery only
- **SIRA-A** Arm chair
- **SIRA-U** Arm chair, fully upholstery
- **SIRA-L** Seat basket replacement for SIRA-A and SIRA-U

**Ordering Information**
- **Old with Light Alcove finish:** Gold Oak (suffix GL)
- **Walnut with Light Alcove finish:** Walnut (suffix W)
- **Medieval Cherry (suffix B129)**
- **Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)**
- **Medium Light Mahogany (suffix BL)**
- **Light Walnut (suffix WLT)**
- **Natural Beech (suffix BN)**
- **Medium W alnut (suffix B323)**
- **Light Cherry (suffix B315)**
- **Clear Maple (suffix KC)**
- **Golden Oak (suffix GO)**
- **Natural Beech (suffix BN)**
- **Medium W alnut (suffix B323)**
- **Light Cherry (suffix B315)**
- **Clear Maple (suffix KC)**
- **Golden Oak (suffix GO)**

**Upholstered Seat:**
- **Construction:** Cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Knoll Space US**

**Spindles Leather**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

Cover credits: Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

Awarded: Good Design Award, 2006
**Shelton Mindel**

**SM1 Lounge Collection**

**Description**
- **SM1 Lounge chair**
- **SM1 Series**
- **SM1 Set**

**Order Code**
- **Example:** SM1-1ADCXK/HK1

**SM1-1ADCXK/HK1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SM1-1ADCXK/HK1</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Ebonized Oak</th>
<th>Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Upholstery/OAM Information**
- Prices shown do not include fabrics or leathers.
- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material**
- Approved material not to exceed 35% of total weight and must be fire retardant.

**Upholstery**
- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Order Information**
- **SM1-1**
- **SM1-2**
- **SM1-3**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabrics**

**KnollSpace US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**KnollSpace US**

**Pattern No.**

| SM1-1 (x) | 312 | 313 |
| SM1-2 (x) | 485 | 486 |
| SM1-3 (x) | 572 | 573 |

**Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fabric grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>color</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**
- **Example:** SM1-1ADCXK/HK1

**SM1-1ADCXK/HK1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SM1-1ADCXK/HK1</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Ebonized Oak</th>
<th>Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Upholstery/OAM Information**
- Prices shown do not include fabrics or leathers.
- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material**
- Approved material not to exceed 35% of total weight and must be fire retardant.

**Upholstery**
- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Order Information**
- **SM1-1**
- **SM1-2**
- **SM1-3**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabrics**

**KnollSpace US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**KnollSpace US**

**Pattern No.**

| SM1-1 (x) | 312 | 313 |
| SM1-2 (x) | 485 | 486 |
| SM1-3 (x) | 572 | 573 |

**Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fabric grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>color</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
### Shelton Mindel

#### SM2 Lounge Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Back Cushions</th>
<th>Frame &amp; Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2 LOUNGE CHAIR, same upholstery, frame &amp; finish</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SM2-2 LOUNGE CHAIR, combination upholstery, frame & finish |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Back Cushions</th>
<th>Frame &amp; Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2 LOUNGE CHAIR, combination upholstery, frame &amp; finish</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Construction:**
- Frame: Constructed in 12" multi-ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
- Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of materials in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for details. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnable leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Upholstery:**
- Double needle top stitching for leather.
- Double needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle top stitching for leather.

**Size:**
- B: 77 lbs
- C: 81 lbs
- D: 89 lbs

### Pricing

**Range 2:** $4218 - $9912

**Range 3:** $4405 - $1089

**Range 4:** $4579 - $1169

**Range 5:** $4776 - $1289

**Range 6:** $4933 - $1389

**Range 7:** $5050 - $1489

**Range 8:** $5245 - $1589

**Range 9:** $5616 - $1689

**Range 10:** $5888 - $1789

**Range 11:** $7188 - $1889

**Range 12:** $7876 - $1989

**Range 13:** $9294 - $2089

**Range 14:** $9576 - $2189

**Range 15:** $9912 - $2289

### Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**SM2 Lounge Collection**

**Designers:** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Collection</td>
<td>K349/1</td>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>Upholstered in K349/1</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)</td>
<td>$6317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized legs</td>
<td>$6613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern:** SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Knoll ID: 002-03

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Construction: Catio back suspension
  - Cushions: 7.5" x 104" cushions

### Cushion Fill:

- Arm and seat back cushions in various multi-ply physicals with various spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

- **Upholstery:**
  - One seat and back cushion for the lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee, and two seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For items with combination upholstery, add list price of material in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

- **Legs:**
  - Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Finish.

### Fabric Options

- **Pattern:** SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Grade:**
  - COM: 100% Cotton
  - COL: 100% Cotton

- **Pattern:**
  - SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
  - Upholstered: Yes
  - Upholstered with material: Yes

- **Materials:**

### Knoll Space US

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>K349/1</td>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>$6317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Knoll Space US for availability of other materials.**
### Textile Selection

Specify:

- Infinite, Poppy K134/21
- Suzanne lounge chair 53S1

Example:

- 53S1-K2263/13

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for changes or additions.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For required requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- For approval of COM split upholstery, where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles, indicate B before selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade. Certain COM split upholstery back and seat combinations with MDF seat and back supports structure.

### Fabric, Base Grade Textile

- Fabric, Base Grade
- Upholstery: Separate high resilient Cal 117 flame retardant seat and back cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.
- Frame: Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum glides with MDF end caps and top edge. Brushed Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum frame.

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Grade Textiles</th>
<th>COM Textiles</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53S1</td>
<td>$3,014</td>
<td>$1,186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S2</td>
<td>$3,091</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S3</td>
<td>$3,091</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame**: Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Routed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides.
- **Upholstery**: Separate high-resilient Cal 117 flame retardant seat and back cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.
**Ufficio Tecnico**  
**Spoleto Chair**

**Description**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat h (in.)</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**  
Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

**Order Code**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S0CS-BL1901</td>
<td>Spoleto armless chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**  

**Spoolnbeck Belting Leather:**  
Black (suffix BLK)  
Chocolate (suffix BLKCH)  
Cognac (suffix BLKKO)  
Dark Brown (suffix BLKPR)  
Dark Mahogany (suffix BLKPR)  
Deep Blue (suffix BLKBL)  
Deep Blue (suffix BLKBL1)  
Deep Purple (suffix BLKPR)  
Fudge (suffix BLKFG)  
Key Lime (suffix BLKLM)  
Lemon (suffix BLKLM1)  
Simply Red (suffix BLKPR)  
Stained (suffix BLKST)  
White (suffix BLKWH)  

**Cowhide Selection:**  
Black (suffix LH)  
Light Brown (suffix LB)  
White Beige (suffix LG)  

**Replacement Sling Kit Options:**  
**S0KIT-L:**  
Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide  
**S0KIT-LH:**  
Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather  
**S0LACE-LH:**  
Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hairhide slings

**Example:**  
S0CS-(LH)  
Spoleto armless chair  
Black (suffix LH)  

**Furniture Care Information:**  
**Maintenance:**  
See page 27-30  
**Note:**  
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and hairhide.

**Knoll Space US**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Construction**  

**Frame:**  
Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**  
Cowhide Slings:  
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:  
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:  
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Hairhide finish is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Glides:**  
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Sling:**  
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
### Order Code

**Pattern Code:** 
- **4901** and **4901K-S** armless chair stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper 
- **4901K-N** do not stack.

**Shipping Note:**
- 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 3" casters (in wheels only).
- Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the end is 62".

### Upholstery Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901C-N Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description of Textile Selection for Seat Pad

### Shell Color Selection

- White (suffix W)
- Black (suffix B)

### Fabric Upholstery Information

- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Contact your Knoll representative for approved upholstery.
  - Prices are as follows:
  - **Handkerchief 4901-W-C**
  - **Handkerchief 49100D**

### Footnotes:

- Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Colors are approved Knoll Textiles and certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Fire Retardants Chemicals
  - Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

### Designer(s)

Vignelli Associates, PFIH

### Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Vignelli Associates
#### Handlerchief Arm Chair

**description**
- 4902: Arm chair, unupholstered shell
- 4902K: Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking
- 4902K-S: Arm chair, seat pad, stacking
- 4902K-R: Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell color</td>
<td>4902-MD</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base finish</td>
<td>4902-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>4902W-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix R)</td>
<td>4902R-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight (MD)</td>
<td>4902-MD-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
<td>4902G-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color options</td>
<td>4902-C-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat Selection**

- **Textile Selection for Seat Pad**: Consumers' Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Side Features**

- **Base finishes**
  - Chrome frame
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Upholstery/COM information**
  - Only approved KnollTextiles and Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Specify suffix ‘-C’ at end of textile selection. For approval requirements, processing instructions and four 5/16 gauge steel with side bumper strips.

- **Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code**
  - Upholstery/COM information (suffix -133 at end of textile selection). Upcharge for approval pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

- **Composite-molded, Highly shockable high-density polyurethane cushion**
  - Bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed high-resilience polyurethane cushion.

- **Shell**
  - Fiberglass reinforced polyester; with compression-molded. Highly durable high.

- **Stacking Features**
  - Chairs without stacking bumper do not stack.
  - Chairs with stacking bumper 4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 lbs.

- **Stacking Dolly**
  - (4902K-N) do not stack.
  - Stacking dolly: 26 lbs.

- **Glide Option**
  - Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

- **Glide Options**
  - Optional glides: Taper (two which swivel).

**Helmet**

- **Helmet Features**
  - Seat board: 26 lbs.
  - Chair board: 12 lbs.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Movie Width</th>
<th>18&quot;</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>20&quot;</th>
<th>22 1/2&quot;</th>
<th>29&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Weight</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Information**

- Prices printed reflect KnollSpace US
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
**David Adjaye**  
*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*  
*Corona™ Coffee Table*

**Designer(s):** David Adjaye, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC2T</td>
<td>Aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T</td>
<td>Aluminum coffee table, white painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glass finish</th>
<th>Starphire Clear glass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>See pages 29-30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Glass top:**
  - Top is 5/8" thick optically Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.
  - **Bronze base:**
    - Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.
  - **Aluminum base:**
    - Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connecting plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

**Note:** To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WC1T</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
<th>WC3T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$59669</td>
<td>$73001</td>
<td>$73001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space US**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA

WL25T Side table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>14'6&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: WL25T-118G-MCS

WL25T Side table
118G White base
MCS Satin Calacatta

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

Construction

Base: Constructed of 5/8 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
Franco Albini
Albini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D Pedestal desk</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>37 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Franco Albini, 1938

Ordering Information

| pattern no. | 80D-(E, L2) | $4681 |

Order Code

- Example: 80D-E
- 80D: Albini desk
- E: Ebonized Oak pedestal
- L2: White Lacquer pedestal

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Pedestal finish

Construction

- Base: Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
- Top: 1/2" clear tempered glass.
- Pedestal: 2 drawers "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
- Pedestal dimensions: 16 5/8" w x 16 5/8" d x 21 3/4" h
- Drawer dimensions: 14 1/8" w x 14 1/8" d x 2 1/2" h
- Base shelf dimensions: 15 1/8" w x 6 5/8" d x 7" h
- Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Ordering Information

- Albini pedestal finishes:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - White Lacquer (suffix L2)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**

*Piton™ Side Table*

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T side table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Ash Ebonized</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

BO21T-K-WHTT

- **BO21T** Side Table
- **K** Teak
- **WHTT** White

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood Top Finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)
- **Base Paint Finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.
- **Wood Top:** Knife-edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or oiled teak.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE</td>
<td>$784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K</td>
<td>$986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marcel Breuer

**Laccio Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>13 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix F3)
  - White (suffix F2)

- **Maintenance:**
  See pages 29-30.

- **Note:**
  The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

- **Construction:**
  - Top: Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
  - Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 50T1-F1

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1</td>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2</td>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

---

**Note:**

Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 96 and 104.

**Construction**

- Top: Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
Lewis Butler
Butler™ Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357 Butler rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 Butler coffee table</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 358-ON-111B-118B
358 Butler square coffee table
ON Natural oak base
111B Top finish 1, black
118B Top finish 2, white

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish 1
4. Top finish 2

Ordering Information

- Base finishes:
  - Ebonized Beech (suffix BE)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)

- Top finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111B)
  - White (suffix 118B)

Construction

- Top:
  - Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.

- Base:
  - Base is offered in natural oak or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357-BE-111B</td>
<td>312.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357-ON-111B</td>
<td>313.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358-BE-111B</td>
<td>314.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358-ON-111B</td>
<td>314.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

*Square Work and Low Tables*

**Design(s):** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

### Specification

- **Leg finish selection**
- **Top finish selection**
- **Glides/casters selection**
- **Specify L for low height tables**

### Example

```
6354 ( )-( )-( )
```

**Leg finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Glides/casters:**
- Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
- Locking casters (suffix CX)

**Pattern no.:**
- 6348 ( )-( )-( )
- 6348 (NGC)-( )
- 6348 ( )-(GC)-( )

**Weight:**
- 139 lbs. laminate
- 128 lbs. natural veneer

**Price:**
- $2094

**Base painted:**
- 3422

**Base chrome:**
- 3787

---

### Construction

- **Top:** Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3/8" laminate construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood top are laminated veneered 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-rubbed bullnose edge.

- **Edge detail:** Laminate/wood top:
  - Glides: Black style
  - Base: Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

---

### Ordering Information

**Width between legs:**
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)
- 25 1/2" (66 cm)

**Height:**
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)

**Height of work table:**
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)
- 27 1/2" (69.9 cm)

**Height of low table:**
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)
- 15 3/8" (39.2 cm)

**Weight:**
- 241 lbs. coated
- 197 lbs. coated
- 197 lbs. natural
- 128 lbs. natural

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>6348L-C-111-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot; (66 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot; (69.9 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base painted</td>
<td>3422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base chrome</td>
<td>3787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- Pattern number
- Specify L for low height tables
- Glides/casters selection
- Top finish selection
- Leg finish selection

---

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Design(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980
Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

Example: Order Code
8540. 8900.

Order Code

Example: 6244-C-(NGC-C)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Laminate/wood tops</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6244-(NGC-C)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>197 lbs. natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244-(NGC-G)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>155 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244-(NGC-X)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>197 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244-(NGC-G)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>155 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244-(NGC-X)</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)</td>
<td>197 lbs. coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications:
1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Leg finish selection
5. Top finish selection

Construction:
Type: Laminate and veneer top or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top). Laminate and veneer tops have a black, vinyl bullnose edge. 1/4" thick stone top have an integral, hand-set marble bullnose edge.

Note: Stone tops are available in two heights: standard and low. For weight information or on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Round Work and Low Tables

**Designer(s):** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>Work Tables</th>
<th>Low Tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Upcharge Base</th>
<th>Painted Base</th>
<th>Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Round table, large</td>
<td>253/4” x 27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>153/4”</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>natural veneer</td>
<td>6260-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$4090.</td>
<td>$4432.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Round table, large</td>
<td>253/4” x 27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>153/4”</td>
<td>162 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>6260-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$4950.</td>
<td>$5297.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Round table, large</td>
<td>253/4” x 27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>153/4”</td>
<td>253 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td>6260-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$4110.</td>
<td>$4552.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>Round table, large</td>
<td>253/4” x 27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>153/4”</td>
<td>255 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>6272-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$4696.</td>
<td>$5248.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **C**: Casters
- **GL**: Glides
- **CX**: Locking casters

### Order Information

- **Example:** 6348-C-NGC-C

#### Laminate Top Finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)

#### Natural Veneer Top Finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Maple (suffix K)

#### Granite Top Finishes:
- Black Andes (suffix GA)

### Construction

- **Top:** Laminate and veneer or stone surfaces. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/8” thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.
- **Edge Detail:** Laminate/wood tops.

### Weight Information

- Work height tables: For weight information on low height tables, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.
- Low Tables: For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

### Note:

- D’Urso Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
- Please contact your Knoll Studio representative for weight information on low height tables.
Racetrack Work Tables

4. Top finish selection
3. Glides/casters selection
2. Specify L for low height tables
1. Pattern number

Specify:

C  Granite
GA  Granite
GL  Glides
72  .

Germany, 1983
for Industrial Design, W.

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Award(s):

Racetrack Work Tables

Locking casters

Glides, standard option (suffix GL)

Base:

5/8" thick stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain and veneer tops are longitudinal veneered.

Edge detail:

Laminate/Teckgrain/wood top

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

Note:

Fibers are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction:

Tips:

Laminate, Teckgrain® and veneer or stone cutters. Laminate, Teckgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate type) or paper laminate (veneer type) base. Laminate, Teckgrain® and stone tops have a black vinyl ballfinse edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted ballfinse edge.

Glides:

Black nylon.

Casters:

Black housings with polished chrome finish. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey tops. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be reinstalled with tables with glides.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base painted</th>
<th>Base chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472 ()-GA ()</td>
<td>85417</td>
<td>85396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ()-H ()</td>
<td>29809</td>
<td>29811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ()-NGC ()</td>
<td>61889</td>
<td>61895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ()-GC ()</td>
<td>52123</td>
<td>52129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ()-H ()</td>
<td>50655</td>
<td>50661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484 ()-NGC ()</td>
<td>70831</td>
<td>70758</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484 ()-GD ()</td>
<td>61559</td>
<td>61591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484 ()-GA ()</td>
<td>9394</td>
<td>9399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6488 ()-H ()</td>
<td>27911</td>
<td>27915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6488 ()-H ()</td>
<td>46781</td>
<td>46785</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-NGC ()</td>
<td>6087</td>
<td>6084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-GD ()</td>
<td>51585</td>
<td>51587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-GA ()</td>
<td>11136</td>
<td>11136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-H ()</td>
<td>52688</td>
<td>52685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-H ()</td>
<td>51315</td>
<td>51315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ()-NGC ()</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

6472-GL-GA-C

GL  Glides
C  Casters
CG  Locking casters

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

Leg finishes:

Black Anode: black (suffix GA)

Wood/Steel: grey (suffix 612)

Red (suffix RD)

Black (suffix GA)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Leg finishes:

Black Anode: black (suffix GA)

Wood/Steel: grey (suffix 612)

Red (suffix RD)

Black (suffix GA)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Top finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Black: polished chrome (suffix C)

Jet Black: polished chrome (suffix C)

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone cutters. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate type) or paper laminate (veneer type) base. Laminate, Techgrain® and stone tops have a black vinyl ballfinse edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted ballfinse edge.

Leg finishes:

Black Anode: black (suffix GA)

Wood/Steel: grey (suffix 612)

Red (suffix RD)

Black (suffix GA)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Top finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Black: polished chrome (suffix C)

Jet Black: polished chrome (suffix C)

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone cutters. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate type) or paper laminate (veneer type) base. Laminate, Techgrain® and stone tops have a black vinyl ballfinse edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted ballfinse edge.
Frank Gehry  
*Face Off Cafe Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Glass top finish</th>
<th>Laminated top finish</th>
<th>Maple base finish</th>
<th>Shipping note</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Clear Maple (suffix GC)</td>
<td>Tape ship separately</td>
<td>The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-38-W-GC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **95T-36-G2-GC**
- **95T-36-W-GC**
- **95T-40-G2-GC**
- **95T-40-W-GC**

**Cost Information**
- **95T-36-G2-GC**: $3522
- **95T-36-W-GC**: $4175
- **95T-40-G2-GC**: $4238
- **95T-40-W-GC**: $4887

**Construction**
- **Face Off Cafe Table tops**
  - 3/8" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.
  - **Face Off Cafe Table base**
    - Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2 1/8" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Lamintated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grain runs in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermostet assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.
  - **Glides**
    - Clear plastic with a matte finish.

**Specify**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

---

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Alexander Girard Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- Example: 108-LWA-111
- 108 Coffee Table
- LWA Light Walnut
- 111 Jet Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Top Finish**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Cherry (suffix V319)
- Leg Finish:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- Top:
  - Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

- Legs:
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

### Prices

- 108-LWA-111 $1183
- 108-KC-111 $1512
## Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

### Description
- **2480D** (oval table desk)
- **2481D** (oval table desk)

### Order Code
- **2480D**
- **2481D**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix E)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Natural Marble (suffix C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Countertop (suffix C)</td>
<td>Satin Countertop (suffix C)</td>
<td>Natural Countertop (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications
- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome
  - Satin Chrome
  - Natural Marble
- **Laminates top finishes:**
  - White Laminate
  - Medium Red Mahogany
  - Medium Brown Mahogany

### Dimensions
- **2480D:**
  - **2481D:**
    - W x D x H: 27 3/16" x 27 3/16" x 33 lbs.
    - W x D x H: 27 3/16" x 27 3/16" x 33 lbs.

### Weight
- **2480D:**
  - Natural Marble: 313 lbs.
  - White Laminate: 207 lbs.
  - Medium Brown Mahogany: 174 lbs.
  - Medium Red Mahogany: 174 lbs.

### Construction
- **Base:**
  - Height: 28 3/16" (714 mm)
  - Materials: Steel with polished chrome finish

### Maintenance
- **Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk** is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Prices
- **2480D:**
  - **2481D:**
    - Knoll MSRP: $1339.99
    - Knoll Space US: $1339.99
### Florence Knoll Round Table Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961  
**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll Round Table Desk</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-NGC</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-MA</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-GR</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-GC</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-ES</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-GN</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-MG</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-MV</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-F2</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480T-C-NG</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 2480T-C-NGC

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Laminate top finishes:
  - White Laminate (suffix F2)
  - Ebony Oak (suffix E)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Veneer top finishes:
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesca: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesca: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Construction**
- Base:
  - Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
  - Dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d. Dimensions for the 2482T are 28 5/8" w x 28 5/8" d.
- Top:
  - Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge.
  - Laminate tops are 19/32" thick and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. Marble tops are 3/4" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate see-through stains.
- Glides:
  - Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 29-30.

**Note:**
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Prices:**
- Knoll MSRP pricing
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Order Code**
- Example: 2482T-C-NGC

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Laminate top finishes:**
- White Laminate (suffix F2)
- Ebony Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)

**Veneer top finishes:**
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabesca: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabesca: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Natural marble top finishes:**
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Construction**
- Base:
  - Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
  - Dimensions for the 2482T are 42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d. Base dimensions: 2482T are 28 5/8" w x 28 5/8" d.
- Top:
  - Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge.
  - Laminate tops are 19/32" thick and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. Marble tops are 3/4" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate see-through stains.
- Glides:
  - Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Prices:**
- Knoll MSRP pricing
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520T Table</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2520T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T Table</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2520T-C-(GC, GGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T Table</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2520T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520T Table</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2520T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Desk</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>2521T-C-G2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Desk</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2521T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Desk</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2521T-C-(GC, GGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Desk</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2521T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521T Desk</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2521T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Dining Table</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>221 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Dining Table</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>221 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GGS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Dining Table</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>221 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T Dining Table</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>221 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2523T-C-MGS
2523T Polished Chrome Finish
C Polished Chrome
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Polished Coated marble top finishes:
    - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
    - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Pattern No.:
- Available on 2521T only

Maximizations:
See pages 25-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
- Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top center with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- Mattress with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
- Base:
  - Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
  - Substructure:
    - Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble tabletop. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deformation of the marble.
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Descriptive Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Table 2522T</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Table 2524T</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2522T-C-MGS
2522T Florence Knoll Rectangular Table
C Polished Chrome (suffix C)
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Note: Specify pattern number, base finish option, and top finish selection.

Construction

Top:
- Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8 in. thick black high density particle board spacer glued under the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note:
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Base:
- Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
- Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-MGS</td>
<td>$831.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-GC, GC5</td>
<td>$859.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-MA, MAS</td>
<td>$909.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-MC, MCS</td>
<td>$1117.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Glass Top (suffix G2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-GC, GC5</td>
<td>$12289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-MA, MAS</td>
<td>$13154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522T-C-MC, MCS</td>
<td>$16706.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Florence Knoll**  
*Executive Desk*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-( )</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll

**Base finishes:**  
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Veneer top finishes:**  
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)  
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)  
- Natural Oak (suffix O)  
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)  
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 29-30.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Order Code**  
- **Example:** 2485D-C-LWA
- **Base finishes:**  
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- **Top finishes:**  
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)  
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)  
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)  
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)  
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Polished chrome base (C)</th>
<th>Satin chrome base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-( )</td>
<td>$8379.</td>
<td>$8857.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)- (RO)</td>
<td>$12071.</td>
<td>$12550.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Base:**  
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and nutate legs in polished chrome finish.

**Top and side:** Constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

**Drawers:**  
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

**Base footprint dimensions:**  
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 3/8" x 27 3/4".

**Glides:**  
Adjustable steel glides with chrome finish.
Florence Knoll Credenzas

Two Position Credenzas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Ledy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2541M</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>59 1/4</td>
<td>25 3/4</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37 3/4</td>
<td>59 1/4</td>
<td>25 3/4</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.

Example:

Florence Knoll, 1961

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and table trovare, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 352.

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-M9

Florence Knoll credenzas, two position

C: Polished Chrome

M: Medium Red Mahogany

C4: Satin Chrome (suffix C4)

C5: Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C5)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish option
3. Body finish option
4. Top metal or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (suffix A and B)

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C5)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- White Lacquer (see 2545M only; suffix 2)

Central locking:
- Optional central locking secure drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $408.

Credenza Locking system pattern number:
- 2541M: 2541X
- 2541M: 2541E
- 2541M: 2541M

Construction

Base:
- Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
- Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Tip:

Note:
- Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll/Studio representative.

Florence Knoll logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSP pricing.

---

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and table trovare, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 352.

Order Code

Example: 2545M-C-M9-M9

Florence Knoll credenzas, two position

C: Polished Chrome

M: Medium Red Mahogany

C4: Satin Chrome (suffix C4)

C5: Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C5)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish option
3. Body finish option
4. Top metal or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (suffix A and B)

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C5)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- White Lacquer (see 2545M only; suffix 2)

Central locking:
- Optional central locking secure drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $408.

Credenza Locking system pattern number:
- 2541M: 2541X
- 2541M: 2541E
- 2541M: 2541M

Construction

Base:
- Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
- Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Tip:

Note:
- Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

For weight information, please contact your Knoll/Studio representative.

Florence Knoll logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSP pricing.

---
Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

**Description**

- **2543M**
  - Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition); two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.
  - 2543M: HF 25.5", W 17.09", D 15.00", H 29.50", satin chrome.

- **2544M**
  - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the following:
    - 2544M: HF 25.5", W 17.09", D 15.00", H 29.50", satin chrome.

- **2547M**
  - Four box drawers (each with one removable partition); one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
  - Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
    - 2547M: HF 25.5", W 17.09", D 15.00", H 29.50", satin chrome.

- **2549M**
  - Four box drawers (each with one removable partition); four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.
    - 2549M: HF 25.5", W 17.09", D 15.00", H 29.50", satin chrome.

**Order Information**

- **Base finishes**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix SC)

- **Top finishes**
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix O)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Natural Oak (suffix N)
  - White Lacquer (suffix W)

- **Drawer and door fronts**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix SC)

- **Order Code**
  - Example: 2543M-CO-P-MN

**Construction**

- **Base**
  - Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Adjustable glide. Satin chrome finish.

- **Top**

**Knoll MSRP Pricing**

- **Pattern No.**
  - 2543M-H111033

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern No.**
  - 2543M-H111033

**Note:**

- Surfacing and base finishes are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Price:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Note:**

- Surfacing and base finishes are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Price:**

- See pages 29-30.
Florence Knoll

**AV Depth Credenzas**

**Two and Four Position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>White Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>White Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>White Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV 4-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>83&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>White Lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Florence Knoll Credenzas** are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and tables and desks on beginning on page 152.

---

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2545AV-C-M9-M9
- Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza
- C = Polished Chrome
- M = Medium Red Mahogany
- M9 = Medium Red Mahogany top

**Ordering Information**

### Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge $254 or $508)

### Polished Chrome finishes:
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

### Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

### Storage:
- Wood case with magnetic closures.
- Storage has matching veneer inside.
- Optional locking feature secures doors.
- Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquers as body. All base finishes.
- Polished base.

### Top finishes:
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

### Locking:
- Optional locking feature secures doors. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $254 for the two-position credenza, and $508 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.

**Credenza pattern no.:**

- **2545AV-( )-E-( )**
- **2545AV-( )-M9-( )**
- **2545AV-( )-M7-( )**
- **2545AV-( )-O-( )**

### Knoll Space US Pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>wood top/ polished base</th>
<th>(GC, G9D) marble top/ polished base</th>
<th>(GC, G9D) polished top/ satin base</th>
<th>(GC, G9D) satin top/ satin base</th>
<th>(GC, G9D) polished top/ satin base</th>
<th>(GC, G9D) satin top/ satin base</th>
<th>Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545AV-( )-E-( )</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>$6096</td>
<td>$6105</td>
<td>$6105</td>
<td>$6095</td>
<td>$6095</td>
<td>$6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV-( )-M9-( )</td>
<td>$5111</td>
<td>$5282</td>
<td>$5282</td>
<td>$5282</td>
<td>$5111</td>
<td>$5111</td>
<td>$5111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV-( )-M7-( )</td>
<td>$5252</td>
<td>$5313</td>
<td>$5313</td>
<td>$5313</td>
<td>$5262</td>
<td>$5262</td>
<td>$5262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV-( )-O-( )</td>
<td>$6204</td>
<td>$6265</td>
<td>$6265</td>
<td>$6265</td>
<td>$6154</td>
<td>$6154</td>
<td>$6154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-E-( )</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>$1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-M9-( )</td>
<td>$10600</td>
<td>$11132</td>
<td>$11132</td>
<td>$11132</td>
<td>$11132</td>
<td>$11132</td>
<td>$11132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-M7-( )</td>
<td>$9986</td>
<td>$10168</td>
<td>$10168</td>
<td>$10168</td>
<td>$10168</td>
<td>$10168</td>
<td>$10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV-( )-O-( )</td>
<td>$10100</td>
<td>$10282</td>
<td>$10282</td>
<td>$10282</td>
<td>$10282</td>
<td>$10282</td>
<td>$10282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Welded steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, mahogany, or ebonized oak.
- **Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquers as body. All base finishes.
- **Top:** 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate temperature change. Squared edge detail. Wood top matching body available. Wood top finished with transparent polyester coat.
- **Storage:** Storage doors with magnetic closures. All storage has matching veneer inside.

**Access Dimensions:**

- Each interior position of the AV credenza measures 20" wide, 31/4" high, and 15.25" deep.
- Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x 15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.075" in diameter.
Florence Knoll Vertical Storage
Two Position

Order Code

Example: 2550V-4-O-M9-30

Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of the M9 series.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Console Finish</th>
<th>Wood Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Marble Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Credenza/Marble Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V</td>
<td>2-door, double-width shelves</td>
<td>37.75&quot; H x 94.5&quot; D x 37.75&quot; k</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V</td>
<td>2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves</td>
<td>37.75&quot; H x 94.5&quot; D x 37.75&quot; k</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designers

Florence Knoll, 1961

### Construction

Base: Welded square steel tubular rails, polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome or satin black finish. Adjustable glides.

Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak. Oak and mahogany finishes with transparent polyester coat.

Door Fronts: On some wood veneers or larger finishes as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other finishes are available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

**Florence Knoll**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (upcharge)

**2550V** 2-door, double-width shelves

**2551V** 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves

### Prices

Pricing reflects Knoll MSRP pricing. Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2552VL-2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>black or white lacquer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VL-2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>medium brown or medium red mahogany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VL-2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2552VL-2</td>
<td>2-door, center divider, left coat closet and left single width shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VL-2</td>
<td>2-door, center divider, right coat closet and right single width shelves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (top hinge 2524)

Base finish options:
- Polished Chrome
- Satin Chrome

Body finishes:
- Natural Oak
- Medium Red Mahogany
- Medium Brown Mahogany
- Ebonized Oak

Pattern number options:
- 2552VL-2 (1,2) ( )
- 2552VL-2 ( ) (M7,M9)
- 2552VL-2 (1,2) ( )
- 2552VL-2 ( ) (M7,M9)
- 2552VL-2 (1,2) ( )
- 2552VL-2 ( ) (M7,M9)

Specify:
- Wood top/finish:
- Base finish/option:
- Pattern number:
- Locking system:

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and table shells, conference and low tables on beginning on page 352.
### Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

#### Ordering Information

**Description**
- **2510T** Square coffee table
- **2511T** Rectangular coffee table

**Dimensions**
- **2510T**
  - W: 23.5” (600 mm)
  - D: 23.5” (600 mm)
  - H: 15” (380 mm)
  - Weight: 50 lbs (23 kg)
- **2511T**
  - W: 45” (1160 mm)
  - D: 23.5” (600 mm)
  - H: 15” (380 mm)
  - Weight: 50 lbs (23 kg)

**Finish Options**
- **Base Finish Options**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CS)
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - White Glass (suffix C1)
- **Top Selections**
  - Natural marble and granite top finishes
  - Veneer finishes
  - Glass top finishes

**Notes**
- Furniture pieces are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 352.
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

#### Construction
- **Top**
  - 5/8” thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate unsightly scratches. 5/8” thick natural marble and granite tops with protective coating.
- **Base**

#### Designer(s)
- Florence Knoll

---

### Florence Knoll Studio Logo and Signature of

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---
Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$8388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>$5354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>$6302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>2517L-( )-G2</td>
<td>$1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>124 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>$3171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>124 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$3673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 2517L-C-G2

2512L Florence Knoll square coffee table
C Polished Chrome
G Clear glass

Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 352.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Polished coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MGS)
- Satin coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MGS)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MGGS)

Base: Polished chrome.

Note: KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Top:
- 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealant.

Note: Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.
Florence Knoll
End Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square end table</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>black glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>29 3/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>black glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll MSRP pricing

pattern no. | polished chrome (suffix C) | satin chrome (suffix CO) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-G2</td>
<td>$1132</td>
<td>$1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-NGC</td>
<td>$1382</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-MN, MNS, MA, MGS, GGS</td>
<td>$1063</td>
<td>$1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GSC</td>
<td>$1562</td>
<td>$1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-LO, LWA, D, V314</td>
<td>$2217</td>
<td>$2289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-MG, MGS</td>
<td>$2277</td>
<td>$2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-MC, MCS</td>
<td>$2584</td>
<td>$2672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GG, GGS</td>
<td>$2591</td>
<td>$2696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-ME, MES</td>
<td>$2742</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GCA</td>
<td>$3289</td>
<td>$3460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GNC</td>
<td>$3792</td>
<td>$3992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GCG</td>
<td>$3136</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-MG, MGS</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-MC, MCS</td>
<td>$3400</td>
<td>$3580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-ME, MES</td>
<td>$3262</td>
<td>$3460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GCA</td>
<td>$4099</td>
<td>$4355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T-( )-GNC</td>
<td>$4617</td>
<td>$4879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Top:
3/8" black polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate non-associated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Wood Tops:
Florence Knoll end tables differ from those on the table desk and conference.

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 128 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 352.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and conference.

Base:
Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and conference.

Glass top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G)

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Tops:
Florence Knoll end tables are certified Green Air Gold.
Florence Knoll
Hairpin™ Stacking Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1947

Order Code
Example: 75-F1-W

- 75: Hairpin stacking table
- F1: Black laminate
- W: White base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information
Colored Laminate Finishes:
- Black (suffix F1)
- White (suffix F2)
Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
Base Finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Orange Red (suffix RD)
- Yellow (suffix YL)
- Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction
Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finishes or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Tips:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge.

Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.
The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Rem Koolhaas

**04 Counter**

**Description**

- **4CTR** Counter

**Dimensions**

- **w**: 94 1/2 inches
- **d**: 15 3/4 inches
- **h**: 47 inches
- **Weight**: 925 lbs.

**Order Code**

Example: 4CTR-845CC

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Solid core laminate selection**

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Prior to Ordering**

**Installation Requirements Package**

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations**

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

**Note:** Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements**

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4 solid concrete floor foundations must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.
3. Base Finish
2. Top Finish
1. Pattern number

Specify:

base finish is not a standard option
finish matches top. Contrasting top and

When specifying veneer tops, the base

Example:

White ash base
Clear Glass
G2
Square End Table
MK13
MK13-G2-A101

Order Code

MK13- ( )-( )-( )
MK13- ( )-AW
MK13-( )-AW

Ordering Information

Example: MK13-G2-A101
MK133 Square side table
MK33- ( )-( )-( )
MK134 Square coffee table
MK135 Square coffee table
MK16 Rectangular coffee table

description

w
18
24
36
40
d
10
24
36
28
k
10
14
14
14
base
Ash, Beech & Oak
Walnut
Ash, Beech & Oak
Walnut

Beech (suffix B311):
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Ash, Beech & Oak

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Fumed Oak (suffix OF):
Fumed Oak (suffix OE):
Fumed Oak (suffix OF):
Fumed Oak (suffix OE):

Wenge (suffix B322):
Wenge (suffix B322):
Wenge (suffix B322):
Wenge (suffix B322):

Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:
Used for matte and satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:
Used for matte and satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:
Used for matte and satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:
Used for matte and satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:
Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:
Used for matte and satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Marble and Glass Tops:

Frame:

Here are all lists in the document:
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018

**LL10** Low Single Round Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Additional Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL10-C</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>11 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL10-BM</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>11 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LLS8** Low Double Round Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Additional Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS8-C</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>46 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS8-BM</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>46 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LLS7** Low Triple Round Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Additional Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLS7-C</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>82 lbs. Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS7-BM</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>82 lbs. Painted Black</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: LLS8-C-MA-MN
- LL8S: Low Double Round Table
- C: Chrome base
- MA: Arabescato
- MN: Nero Marquina

**Ordering Information**

**Base Finish Options**

- Chrome (suffix C)
- Painted Black (suffix BM)

**Laminate and Glass Top Finishes**

- White Laminate (suffix F2)
- Black Glass (suffix C1)
- White-grey (suffix MA)
- White-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- White-grey (suffix GC)
- Black (suffix MN)
- Rich red (suffix MR)
- Green (suffix MV)

**Satin Coated Marble Top Finishes**

- White-grey (suffix MAS)
- White-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- White-grey (suffix GCS)
- Black (suffix MNS)
- Rich red (suffix MRS)
- Green (suffix MVS)

**Construction**

- Base: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- Top: Recessed edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back with screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.
- Note: The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

**Overall Widths**

- LLS8: 59.8" W
- LLS7: 75.25" W

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.
### Grasshopper™ Tables
#### High Tables

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Order Code**

**Example:** LH27-C-MVS
- **LH27**: High Rectangular Table
- **C**: Chrome base
- **MVS**: Verdi Alpi, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Painted Black (suffix BM)

- **Glass top finishes:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Sanded Glass (suffix GS)

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Rosso Rubino: red (suffix MRS)
  - Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
  - Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Polished chrome plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- **Top:** Bevel edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

---

### LH27-C-MVS

- **Pattern No.:** clear glass top, sanded glass top, polished coated marble top, satin coated marble top
- **Finish:** chrome, painted black

**Dimensions:**
- Width: 106" (270 cm)
- Depth: 43" (110 cm)
- Height: 28" (72 cm)
- Weight: 57 lbs (26 kg)

**Price:**
- $7381: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7980: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8592: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $9210: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $9927: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $10539: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $11157: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $11774: Polished Black (suffix BM)

---

### LH24-C-MVS

- **Pattern No.:** clear glass top, sanded glass top, polished coated marble top, satin coated marble top
- **Finish:** chrome, painted black

**Dimensions:**
- Width: 94" (240 cm)
- Depth: 1 1/2" (3.8 cm)
- Height: 28" (72 cm)
- Weight: 53 lbs (24 kg)

**Price:**
- $6634: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7123: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7611: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8098: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8586: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $9074: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $9561: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $10050: Polished Black (suffix BM)

---

### LH20-C-MVS

- **Pattern No.:** clear glass top, sanded glass top, polished coated marble top, satin coated marble top
- **Finish:** chrome, painted black

**Dimensions:**
- Width: 79" (200 cm)
- Depth: 1 1/2" (3.8 cm)
- Height: 28" (72 cm)
- Weight: 51 lbs (23 kg)

**Price:**
- $6071: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $6439: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $6837: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7235: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7732: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8229: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8726: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $9223: Polished Black (suffix BM)

---

### LH15-C-MVS

- **Pattern No.:** clear glass top, sanded glass top, polished coated marble top, satin coated marble top
- **Finish:** chrome, painted black

**Dimensions:**
- Width: 60" (150 cm)
- Depth: 28" (72 cm)
- Weight: 40 lbs (18 kg)

**Price:**
- $5484: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $5927: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $6370: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $6813: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7256: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $7730: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8203: Polished Black (suffix BM)
- $8688: Polished Black (suffix BM)
Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>23 5/8'</td>
<td>13 5/8'</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN Mercer Table</td>
<td>23 5/8'</td>
<td>13 5/8'</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MC Mercer Table</td>
<td>23 5/8'</td>
<td>13 5/8'</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MV Mercer Table</td>
<td>23 5/8'</td>
<td>13 5/8'</td>
<td>13'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 701T
- 701T Mercer Table
- MN: Nero Marquina

**Ordering Information**

- Natural marble finishes:
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

- Pattern numbers:
  - 701T-MN
  - 701T-MC
  - 701T-MV

**Construction**

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Barcelona® Table, MR Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>136 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SFG Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS MR table</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS-G MR table</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.8&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 252C-SFG
252 Barcelona table
C Polished Chrome
SFG Starphire Glass

Note:
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.
The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

BARCELONA TABLE
Clear Glass Top: 3/8" thick top with 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Materials:

Stainless Steel Base:

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Materials:

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
*Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 Square Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Table finishes:**
  - Wenge (OWE)
  - Medium Cherry (OM)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
  - Light Walnut (OWA)
  - Clear Oak (OC)

**Construction**

- Base and Top:
  - Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
  - Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
  - Seamless connection between top and base.

**Order Code**

- Example: 759-OWE
- 759: Krefeld square coffee table
- OWE: Wenge

**Note:**

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 216.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Stained Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759-( )</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>$1949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760-( )</td>
<td>4051.00</td>
<td>4171.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

392 393
### Pascal Mourgue

**Square and Rectangular Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS20 - Square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>48&quot;x48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>268 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS25 - Square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>48&quot;x48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>286 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS31 - Square table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot;x60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>345 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48 - Square table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>72&quot;x72&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>560 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS54 - Square table</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>84&quot;x84&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>806 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminate finishes:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Matte Black Epoxy (suffix M)
- Soft Grey (suffix S)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Fog (suffix F)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix FG)
- Jet Black (suffix J)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Natural maple finish
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Polished Coated marble finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Natural maple finish
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Polished Coated marble finishes:

**Veneer finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Natural maple finish
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

**Construction:**

Combining tables:
- If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be ordered for black or black epoxy. A limited number of finishes are available through Custom Product Development. Extensive finishes and more apply.

Maintenance:
- Natural maple coating with yellow over time.

**Shipping:**
- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

**Bullnose edge detail:**

---

**Order Code**

Example:
- 47TS20-(1, AP)-( )-( )

**Ordering Information**

**Certified Wood:**
- Materials: welding and various other LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extensive finishes and more apply.

**Standard size tables:**
- For additional standard size tables please consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

**Veneer edge:**
- For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.

**Assembly:**
- Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

---
Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 racetrack table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>46 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>300 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR26 racetrack table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>46 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>372 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR30 racetrack table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>46 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>261 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR35 racetrack table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>192&quot;</td>
<td>46 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>530 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR37 racetrack table</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>172 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Ordering Information

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Example: 47TR24-(1, AP)-( )-( )-( )

47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC)
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)
47TR15-(1, AP)-(V315)
47TR15-(1, AP)-(D)

Pattern No. per edge | Veneer edge | Add Y after 4th digit | Marble edge
---|---|---|---
47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC) | | | 6306.00
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC) | | | 6924.00
47TR15-(1, AP)-(V315) | | | 3626.00
47TR15-(1, AP)-(D) | | | 4085.00

Construction

Standard tables:
For additional standard-size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Special width tables:
For standard depth tables (42" x 48"), 48" x 60" and 60" x 72", you may determine list pricing on any special width by dividing the nearest higher standard width price by
For example, if requesting an 80" x 72" table, you would identify the cost of two 72" tables, and add 5% in standard list price.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminates:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Laminate and wood tops:
Arches of solid wood. Racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Marble tops:
Arches of wood. Racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

Wood finish selection:
For all sections, specify a solid wood finish or stained solid wood finish.

PVC-T edge:
The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminates:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.

Note: Polyester marble coating will yellow over time.

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified for use with a range of approved furniture finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service office for information.

Laminate finishes:
Certified Wood - Tables manufactured using certified hardwoods and veneers and LEED compliant recycled components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lead time, please consult Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service office.
### Pascal Table

**Bullet Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 (1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>81&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 (1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>81&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 (1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>81&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 (1)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>81&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-NGC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Certified Wood

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant sustainable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and pricing on any special width between two standard sizes applies for special finishes. Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Construction**

Certified Wood

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED certified sustainable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and pricing on any special width between two standard sizes applies for special finishes. Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Construction**

Certified Wood

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED certified sustainable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and pricing on any special width between two standard sizes applies for special finishes. Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Certified Wood**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.

**Marble Top**

- Polished finish: Any Knoll offered finish is standard.
- Other finishes: LEED certified finishes are available.
George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect
Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>order code</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 HK-AW</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>38 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>17 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20 DF-BS</td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td>21 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 236.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Finishes, table only:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Hickory (suffix HK)
Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Weenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-29.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.
The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 HK-AW</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>38 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>17 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N20 DF-BS</td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td>21 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

Order Code
Example: 312-F2
311 Cyclone Dining table
312 Cyclone Dining table
87 Side table

Ordering Information
Example: 312-F2
Laminate top finish:
Black (F1)
White (F2)
Wood veneer top finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (D)
Light Oak (LO)
Light Walnut (LWA)
Rosewood (RO)

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8” thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$2625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$2746.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$2902.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$3076.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$1779.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$1835.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Knoll Studio
1 Universal City Plaza
New York, NY 10036
www.knoll.com

Notes:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Designers:
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

Note:
Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Noguchi table top:
Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8” thick.

Noguchi table base:
Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$2426.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$2625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$2746.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$2665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$2902.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$3076.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$1601.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-D, LO, LWA</td>
<td>$1779.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$1835.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pensi Tables**

**Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27 Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23 Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/3&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23 Bar Height Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 29TS-27-DE

- **29TS**: Pensi table, square top
- **27**: 27" wide and deep
- **DE**: Disks, wrapped edge

**Ordering Information**

- **Table top finishes**:
  - Disks, wrapped edge *(suffix DE)*
  - Metallic Trespa *(suffix LM)*

  *Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

- **Note**:
  - The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

- **Construction**
  - **Top**:
    - Two stainless steel finishes, acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

  - **Base**:
    - Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

  - **Outdoor use**:
    - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note**:

- The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Top**:
  - Two stainless steel finishes, acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

- **Base**:
  - Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

- **Outdoor use**:
  - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Award(s)**

- First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988
- "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

**Designer(s)**

Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Jorge Pensi**
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

Designers:
Jorge Pensi, 1988

Award(s):
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

**29TR-25** Round bistro table
- Disks, wrapped edge: 33 1/8" diameter, 29 1/2" top height, 38 lbs.
- Metallic Trespa: 33 1/8" diameter, 29 1/2" top height, 46 lbs.

**29TS-35** Square bistro table
- Disks, wrapped edge: 35 3/8" x 35 3/8" wide and deep, 29 1/2" top height, 50 lbs.
- Metallic Trespa: 35 3/8" x 35 3/8" wide and deep, 29 1/2" top height, 41 lbs.

**29TR-43** Round dining table
- Disks, wrapped edge: 43 1/4" diameter, 29 1/2" top height, 69 lbs.
- Metallic Trespa: 43 1/4" diameter, 29 1/2" top height, 57 lbs.

**Order Code**
Example: 29TS-35-DE
29TS Pensi table
29 Pattern number
35 Table size
DE Top finish selection

Note:
Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 242.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**
Table top finishes:
- Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note:
The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**
- **Top:** Two stainless steel finishes; acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/8" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
- **Base:** Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Base:** Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space
406 407
## Arena Café Tables

### Designer(s):
Piiroinen, 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Café Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>23TR24</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Café Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>23TR27</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1731.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Café Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>73 lbs.</td>
<td>23TR30</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1813.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Café Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>101 lbs.</td>
<td>23TR36</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2151.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Café Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>133 lbs.</td>
<td>23TR42</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Café Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>23TS24</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Café Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>79 lbs.</td>
<td>23TS30</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1758.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Café Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>23TRH24</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Café Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>49 lbs.</td>
<td>23TRH27</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1758.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Café Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>23TSH24</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Café Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>69 lbs.</td>
<td>23TSH27</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1813.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: 23TR24-C-W

- **23TR** Arena Café Table, 24"
- **C** Chrome
- **W** White

### Ordering Information

- **Column Finish**
  - Chrome (C)
  - Silver grey paint (S)

- **Top Finish**
  - White (W)

Note: The Arena Café Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction

**Base:**
- Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24" and 27" round tables comprise a 19.7" round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5" round base plate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

**Top:**
- Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 32" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.
Platner side table

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>Bronze Glass</td>
<td>3.15 lbs.</td>
<td>Reff Dark Cherry</td>
<td>Side table 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>3.15 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>Side table 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>Bronze Glass</td>
<td>3.15 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer finishes:</td>
<td>Side table 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze</td>
<td>3.15 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes:</td>
<td>Side table 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>Polished Nickel</td>
<td>3.15 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Glass top finishes:</td>
<td>Side table 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Veneer finishes:
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Red Oak (suffix RO)

Natural marble top finishes:
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)

Clear Glass top finishes:
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MG)
- Grey Marble light grey (suffix GC)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)

Polished Nickel finishes:
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble light grey (suffix GC)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)

Construction:
- Metal edges: 3/8" thick. Edges are 3/8" solid wood to match face veneer.
- Wood legs are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Maintenance:
- See pages 29-30.
- Mats with a coating will yellow over time.
- The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

Frame:
- Vertical steel rod with rod-to-circular horizontal and edge-framing rod. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Base:
- Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass Top:
- 1/4" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
- 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Pattern:
- Pattern no.: 3716T-( )-(P)
- Polished nickel: 3716T-( )-(P)
- Metallic bronze: 3716T-( )-(P)
- Gold plated: 3716T-( )-(P)

Ordering Information

Example: 3711FN-BRG

Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRG)
1/6" Cold Plated (suffix C6L)
Glass top finishes:
- Clear Glass (suffix GL)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
Stool finishes:
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Red Oak (suffix RO)
Wood Top:
- 1/4" thick solid wood to match face veneer.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSDP pricing.
**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

**Coffee Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Foot</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Top Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T Coffee Table</td>
<td>3712T</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Control marble</td>
<td>3712T-BRM-MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T Coffee Table</td>
<td>3714T</td>
<td>42 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Control marble</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(NGC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Knoll Space US**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Base:**
- Circular horizontal and edge-framing vertical steel wire rods welded to thick tempered glass for side tables.

**Foot:**
- Base weighted with plates to eliminate use-associated stains.

**Construction:**
- Mobile legs feature a leveled edge. 1/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have linings that fit into bases having openings to ensure stability.

**Mobile edge detail:**
- Mobile legs are constructed of concealed medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various stained or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Elminated walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1/4" thick. Edges are 3/8" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Notes:**
- Mats with a coating will yellow over time.

**Frame:**
- Polished steel rods welded to 3/8" thick coated marble to eliminate use-associated stains. 1/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have linings that fit into bases having openings to ensure stability.

**Contrasting base finish:**
- Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.
### Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>642TR</strong> Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>642TR</strong> Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>642TR</strong> Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>614TS</strong> Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>614TS</strong> Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>614TS</strong> Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>618TR</strong> Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>643TA</strong> Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>643TA</strong> Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>643TA</strong> Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping Information:**
- Dining tables and hoopla table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembled.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Construction:**
- Legs and apron: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tops: Tops are veneer with quartered pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Edge and edge in solid hardwood hardner in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.
Jens Risom
Child’s Amoeba Table

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
HB Honey Beech
HL Honey laminate

Note: The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Shipping information:
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Note:
See pages 28-30.

Maintenance:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310, CPMA Title 3, Section 181 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.
### Jens Risom

**Outdoor Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 618TR-K-K

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix K)

- **Top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping Information:**
Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Note:**
- The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 272.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection
  3. Top finish selection

**Construction**

Legs and spacers:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Mortise and tenon joints.

Top:
Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

Note:
- Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Maintenance:**
Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS-K-K</td>
<td>$860.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-K-K</td>
<td>$934.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

Example: 172TR-WM-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>172TR</th>
<th>Saarinen dining tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>1.06” thick coated marble tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TO</td>
<td>1.06” thick coated marble tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>3/4” thick coated marble tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>3/4” thick coated marble tops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 276.

**Specific:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>Laminate top finish</th>
<th>Wood Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix 3)</td>
<td>Grey (suffix 3)</td>
<td>Grey (suffix 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminar top finish (suffix 4)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix 5)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix 6)</td>
<td>Red Oak (suffix 6)</td>
<td>Red Oak (suffix 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td>Rosewood (suffix RO)</td>
<td>Rosewood (suffix RO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**

- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)
- Grey (suffix 3)

**Laminar top finishes:**

- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)
- Grey (suffix 3)

**Wood Top:**

- Black (suffix 1)
- Grey (suffix 3)

**Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.**

**Tops are constructed of coated medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or stained finishes. All tops are 3/4” thick with the exception of 162TR and 163TR which are 5/8” thick. Edges are 3/8” solid wood to match face veneer.**

**Engaged Staves:**

- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most marbles. Compared to 3/8” faced granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Note:**

- Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated with a clear satin finish.

**Mounting:**

- See page 29-30.

**Pattern:**

- 172TR-F(2), MPY-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-IG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GD-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MN, MA, MAS, GG, GCS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-SC, MCO-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-RO-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-L, LWA, D, V314-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-ME, ME, MP, MPY-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GA-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-SN-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GR-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MV, MVS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-VE-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NGC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MV, MVS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-VE-(1, 2, 3)

**Pattern nos.:**

- 172TR-F(2), MPY-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-IG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GD-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MN, MA, MAS, GG, GCS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-SC, MCO-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-RO-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-L, LWA, D, V314-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-ME, ME, MP, MPY-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GA-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-SN-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NC-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GR-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-GS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MV, MVS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NG-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-MV, MVS-(1, 2, 3)
- 172TR-NG-(1, 2, 3)
### Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables

**Description**

- **164TR** Round dining table, dining height
- **165TR** Round dining table, dining height

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Table Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>Black, White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Black, White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>Varnished Black (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>Varnished White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Marble**

- **Carrara** (suffix NGC)
- **Calacatta** (suffix NC)
- **Espresso** (suffix ME)
- **Portoro** (suffix MP)
- **Slate** (suffix SN)

**Granite**

- **Veneto Bianco** (suffix VB)

**Laminate**

- **Espresso** (suffix ME)
- **Slate** (suffix SN)

**Wood Top**

- **Ebonized Walnut** (suffix D)
- **Light Oak** (suffix LO)
- **Roll-Dark Cherry** (suffix RDC)

**Base**

- **Steel**
- **Stainless Steel**

**Dimensions**

- **Diameter:** 42.5" (108 cm)
- **Height:** 29" (74 cm)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Heavy-gauged cast aluminum with polished black and white bases.
- **Top:** Heavy-gauged gray or black unpolished cast aluminum.

**Maintenance**

- **Note:** Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Gold.

**Prices**

- **Knoll MSRP pricing**
- **Knoll Space US Pricing**

---

**Note:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Example:**

164TR-(BG)-(1, 2, 3)

---

**Pattern No.**

- **164TR-(BG)-(1, 2, 3)**
- **165TR-(CG)-(1, 2, 3)**
- **164TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**
- **165TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)**

---

**Marble and Laminates:**

- **Marble:** Black and white natural marble or marble.
- **Laminates:** Black and white polished or tonal stains. All tops are 1” thick and black marble tops and granite tops have protective edges. Laminate tops are 1.65” thick.

---

**Construction**

- **Base:** Heavy-gauged cast aluminum.
- **Top:** Heavy-gauged gray or black unpolished.

---

**Notes:**

- **Note:** Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Gold.
- **Note:** Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not available for outdoor use.
- **Note:** Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Gold.
- **Note:** Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not available for outdoor use.
- **Note:** Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not available for outdoor use.
### Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables

#### Description

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957  
**Please refer to Saarinen side chairs,** **Saarinen tables are part of a collection.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Medium oval table, dining height</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>28.7” x 84” x 72”</td>
<td>In Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laminated marble</td>
<td>28.7” x 84” x 72”</td>
<td>In Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178TO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>28.7” x 84” x 72”</td>
<td>In Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179TO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>28.7” x 84” x 72”</td>
<td>In Stock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**  
Black (suffix BK), Gray (suffix GR), Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Laminated top finishes:**  
White (suffix W), Gray (suffix GR), Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Granite top finishes:**  
Black, Beige-black (suffix GR)

**Veneer Tops:**  
Veneer, Light walnut (suffix LW A), Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

**Granite top finishes:**  
Grigio Marquina, warm grey (suffix MGS), Nero Tampona

**Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.**

**Quantity:**  
28” x 72” x 42” (suffix RO)

**Length:**  
28” - 84”

**Width:**  
28.7”

**Height:**  
28.7”

**Weight:**  
259 lbs. Coated marble

**Top pattern no.:**  
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)

**Options:**  
Granite top finish is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 179TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black-edged and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**Top Type:**  
Solid wood to match specific design, color, and grain patterns.

**Material:**  
Steel, Aluminum, Phenolic, and Granite.

**Finish:**  
Black, Beige-black, Warm grey, Natural marble, Veneer, Light walnut, Reff Dark Cherry.

**Base:**  
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished, and black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-enamelled finish.

**Manufacturer:**  
Knoll Space US

**Knoll MSRP pricing:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>$4791.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminated marble</td>
<td>$4791.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>$6729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic</td>
<td>$5711.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>$5711.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>$5711.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Logo:**

The Knoll logo is stamped into the bottom edge of a highly resilient polyurethane coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Top materials are 100% thick, and grante tops have a three-year warranty. Laminates are 100% thick.

**Granite top finish:**

Grande black-stripe (suffix GR)

**Veneer:**

Light walnut (suffix LW A), Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

**Riveted edge:**

31.5” wide and 25” high.

**Granite top finish:**

Grande black-stripe (suffix GR)

**Veneer:**

Light walnut (suffix LW A), Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

**Riveted edge:**

31.5” wide and 25” high.
Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957

The Oval Dining Tables by Eero Saarinen are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on pages 276 and following for more information.

**Order Code**
- Base finish: **174TO-MA-PL**
- Top: **174TO**

**Ordering Information**
- **Designation of finish:**
  - **Base finishes:**
    - Black (suffix F)
    - White (suffix W)
    - Grey (suffix G)
  - **Top finishes:**
    - Laminate (suffix L)
    - Veneer (suffix V)
    - Slate (suffix S)
    - Engineered Stone (suffix ES)
  - **Veneers:**
    - Black (suffix 1)
    - White (suffix 2)
  - **Marble finishes:**
    - Natural (suffix N)
    - Polished (suffix P)

**Construction**
- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant film to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate is nonporous and more compact than most marble. Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant.
- **Top:**
  - Oval dining tops are 1 3/4" thick natural cleft slate, or toned slate. Oval dining tops are 1/2" thick with a beveled edge and white laminate face. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, highly resilient polyurethane enamel is somewhat more compact than most marbles. Coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant film to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate is nonporous and more compact than most marble. Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant.

**Maintenance**
- **Top and base shipped in separate packages. The base legs are stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature.**
- **Not suitable for outdoor use.**
- **Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.**
- **Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Green Guard.**

**Shipping Information**
- **Shipping Weight:**
  - 426 lbs. Coated marble
  - 348 lbs. Vetro Bianco
  - 28 lbs. Engineered Stone
  - 168 lbs. Veneer
  - 84 lbs. Slate, natural
  - 427 lbs. Laminate

**Pattern Code**
- **Base:**
  - 174TO-F2, 174TO, 175TO, 179TO, 178TO, 174TO: width is 72", depth is 27". **Order Code:**
  - 174TO-MA-PL (1, 2, 3)
- **Top:**
  - 174TO near oval table, dining height
  - 175TO large oval table, dining height
  - 178TO near square table, dining height
  - 179TO near square table, dining height
  - **Order Code:**
  - 174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(MV)-1, 2, 3
  - 175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(NG)-1, 2, 3
  - 175TO-(RO)-1, 2, 3
  - 175TO-(GC)-1, 2, 3
  - 175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(MN, MNS, MAS, MG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(LO)-1, 2, 3
  - 175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(MF1, FMF1)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 175TO-(R)-1, 2, 3
  - 179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 179TO-(HC)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)
  - 13271.
  - 10774.
  - 10177.
  - 9262.

**Prices**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Designers:**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monumentary:**

New and vintage Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order in Saarinen-style chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 276.

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases have a reveal cut and a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum have a costum of a highly resilient polyurethane cameo wet out with a clear satin finish.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note: our chrome-plated finish is not suitable for outdoor use. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for countertops. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edges and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Laminar and Marble Tops:
Used with natural and coated marble tops to have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminite tops are 1.60’’ thick.

Marble edge detail:
Chrome edge detail:
Laminite edge detail:

**Prizes printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Note:**

Saarinen end tables are part of a collection. Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order in Saarinen-style chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 276.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases have a reveal cut and a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum have a costum of a highly resilient polyurethane cameo wet out with a clear satin finish.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note: our chrome-plated finish is not suitable for outdoor use. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for countertops. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edges and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Laminar and Marble Tops:
Used with natural and coated marble tops to have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminite tops are 1.60’’ thick.

Marble edge detail:
Chrome edge detail:
Laminite edge detail:

**Prizes printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Note:**

Saarinen end tables are part of a collection. Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order in Saarinen-style chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 276.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases have a reveal cut and a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum have a costum of a highly resilient polyurethane cameo wet out with a clear satin finish.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note: our chrome-plated finish is not suitable for outdoor use. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for countertops. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edges and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Laminar and Marble Tops:
Used with natural and coated marble tops to have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminite tops are 1.60’’ thick.

Marble edge detail:
Chrome edge detail:
Laminite edge detail:

**Prizes printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Note:**

Saarinen end tables are part of a collection. Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order in Saarinen-style chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 276.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white tops have a reveal cut and a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum have a costum of a highly resilient polyurethane cameo wet out with a clear satin finish.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note: our chrome-plated finish is not suitable for outdoor use. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for countertops. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edges and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Laminar and Marble Tops:
Used with natural and coated marble tops to have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminite tops are 1.60’’ thick.

Marble edge detail:
Chrome edge detail:
Laminite edge detail:

**Prizes printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Note:**

Saarinen end tables are part of a collection. Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please order in Saarinen-style chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 276.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TR</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white tops have a reveal cut and a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum have a costum of a highly resilient polyurethane cameo wet out with a clear satin finish.

Chrome Tops:
Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge. Please note: our chrome-plated finish is not suitable for outdoor use. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for countertops. Stainless steel hardware will be exposed black edges and white laminate facings. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Laminar and Marble Tops:
Used with natural and coated marble tops to have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate, natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminite tops are 1.60’’ thick.

Marble edge detail:
Chrome edge detail:
Laminite edge detail:

**Prizes printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

description
w / d / h
weight

Base finish selection
20" / 13.75 / 29 lbs.
Coated marble

Top selection
20" / 13.75 / 29 lbs.
Coated marble

Pattern number
Specify:

Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

Note:

Example: 160TR-MV2

Order Code

Veneer, Tip Marble

Ordering Information

Base Finishes:

Black (suffix B)
White (suffix W)
Gray (suffix G)

Laminate tip finish:

White (suffix LF)
Black (suffix BL)

Chrome top finish:

Polished chrome (suffix M)

Veneer Finishes:

Elephant White (suffix E)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Black Cherry (suffix BC)
Rosewood (suffix RO)

Marble Edge Details:

Beveled edge

Slate all natural (suffix SN)

Construction:

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a single, chromium resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyetherthane coated with a clear satin finish.

Base Dimensions:
162TR: 16.7"
164TR: 17.75"
167TR: 15.75"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Bevel edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 1/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating in help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminates tops are 1/8" thick.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of curved medium density fiberboard with a select birch grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 3/4" thick.

Note:
Slate: all natural (suffix SN)

Order Code:

Pattern Number

160TR-(MC, MC5)-(1, 2, 3)
164TR-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3)
167TR-(MC, MS5)-(1, 2, 3)
167TR-(MC, MS5)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(MC, MS5)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(DC)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(PF, MP)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(MDG)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(GC, GDS)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)
169TR-(MC, MC5)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(MC, MS5)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(DC)-(1, 2, 3)
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)

Prices printed reflect Knoll MFRP pricing

Knoll Space US

Note:

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Compared to 95% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

Slate: all natural (suffix SN)

Note:

See pages 29-30.

Construction:

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a single, chromium resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyetherthane coated with a clear satin finish.

Base Dimensions:
162TR: 16.7"
164TR: 17.75"
167TR: 15.75"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Bevel edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 1/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating in help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminates tops are 1/8" thick.

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of curved medium density fiberboard with a select birch grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 3/4" thick.

Chrome Top:
Chrome-plated Steel with a satin edge. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Compared to 95% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. Compared to 95% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

Slate: all natural (suffix SN)
### Eero Saarinen

**Oval End and Coffee Tables**

**Order Code**

- **161TO**
  - Oval side table, intermediate height
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Polished chrome (suffix C)
    - Black (suffix 1)
    - White (suffix 2)
  - Pattern number:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

- **162TO**
  - Oval coffee table, low level
  - Pattern numbers:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

**Designers:**

- Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Construction**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, non-porous, black and white bases are cast in a tough, abrasion-resistant fiberfused finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-enamel coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.

- Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

- Note: Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designer’s signature.

- Not suitable for outdoor use.

- Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

- Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

---

**Pattern No.**

- **161TO:** (F2, MP1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)

**Dimensions**

- Veneer finishes:
  - Natural maple top finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)

- Chrome-plated steel with a curve.

- Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **161TO**
  - Oval side table, intermediate height
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Polished chrome (suffix C)
    - Black (suffix 1)
    - White (suffix 2)
  - Pattern number:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

- **162TO**
  - Oval coffee table, low level
  - Pattern numbers:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

---

**Pattern No.**

- **161TO:** (F2, MP1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)

---

**Dimensions**

- Veneer finishes:
  - Natural maple top finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)

- Chrome-plated steel with a curve.

- Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **161TO**
  - Oval side table, intermediate height
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Polished chrome (suffix C)
    - Black (suffix 1)
    - White (suffix 2)
  - Pattern number:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

- **162TO**
  - Oval coffee table, low level
  - Pattern numbers:
    - 1
    - 2
    - 3
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages.
  - Note: See pages 29-30.

---

**Pattern No.**

- **161TO:** (F2, MP1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (NGC) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (SN) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (GV) (1, 2, 3)
- **161TO:** (F2, MF1) (1, 2, 3)

---

**Dimensions**

- Veneer finishes:
  - Natural maple top finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)

- Chrome-plated steel with a curve.

- Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
### Eero Saarinen Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169TR Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$1533.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$2530.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>162TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$3184.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5289.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$3478.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5540.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42.75&quot;</td>
<td>42.75&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$4187.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>42.75&quot;</td>
<td>42.75&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5919.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>164TR-VBO-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5897.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$8726.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$10144.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>White (suffix 2)</th>
<th>Black (suffix 1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>(suffix VBO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>(suffix SNO)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Base:**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

**Base Measurements:**

- 164TR: 17" diameter
- 164TR: 25.984" diameter
- 173TR: 31.3" W x 20.75" D
- 173TR and 174TR: 20" diameter
- 164TR: 31.3" diameter

**Tops:**

- 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

**Edge detail:**

- Engineered Stone: Polished height gives surface a nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
- Slate: Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

**Note:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 276.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top selection
  3. Base finish selection

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal side table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320COV Petal side table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P320-K-W

- **P320**: Petal side table
  - K: Teak top
  - W: White

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Price**

- P320-K-W: $1300
- P320-W-W: $1050
- P320CVO: $700
- P321-K-W: $2570
- P321-W-W: $2310
- P321CVO: $810
- P322-K-W: $2770
- P322-W-W: $2620
- P322CVO: $680

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Price**

- P320-K-W: $1300
- P320-W-W: $1050
- P320CVO: $700
- P321-K-W: $2570
- P321-W-W: $2310
- P321CVO: $810
- P322-K-W: $2770
- P322-W-W: $2620
- P322CVO: $680

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Price**

- P320-K-W: $1300
- P320-W-W: $1050
- P320CVO: $700
- P321-K-W: $2570
- P321-W-W: $2310
- P321CVO: $810
- P322-K-W: $2770
- P322-W-W: $2620
- P322CVO: $680

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Price**

- P320-K-W: $1300
- P320-W-W: $1050
- P320CVO: $700
- P321-K-W: $2570
- P321-W-W: $2310
- P321CVO: $810
- P322-K-W: $2770
- P322-W-W: $2620
- P322CVO: $680

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix CHN)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix 07)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix Y)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Pale Blue (suffix PB)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- **Wood top finishes**:
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **High Density Polyurethane top finishes**:
  - White HPDE (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Base: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- HPDE top: Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note**

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Price**

- P320-K-W: $1300
- P320-W-W: $1050
- P320CVO: $700
- P321-K-W: $2570
- P321-W-W: $2310
- P321CVO: $810
- P322-K-W: $2770
- P322-W-W: $2620
- P322CVO: $680
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

4. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection
2. Top material
1. Pattern number

Specify:

- White frame
- White top

- Porcelain top

- Pattern number
- 1966-24H
- 290E
- 2334
- 2589
- 2128
- 3554
- 4718
- 2511
- 5310
- 3181
- 4981
- 3643
- 2423
- 4347
- 3072
- 2334
- 6521
- 551
- 464
- 464
- 2128
- 3554
- 4718
- 5046
- 3818
- 2303

Example:

Order Code

- 1966-24H-F-( )-( )

Pattern number:

- 1966-24H-(G- | K- | P- | F-)

Base finishes:

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Green (suffix G)
- Clear (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 1B)
- White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:

- Clear (suffix C)

Teak finishes:

- Clear glass (suffix C)

Construction:

- Frame: Aluminum castings and continuous welds together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops on centers.

- Teak Top: All thick steel plate with porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.002 smooth surface. Honey comb right angle compressed of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

- Glass Top: 3” beveled glass top available in clear or etched.

Maintenance:

- See pages 29-30.

Order Code:

- Example: 1966-24H-P-W-W

Pattern number:

- 1966-24H-(G- | K- | P- | F-)

Base finishes:

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Green (suffix G)
- Clear (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 1B)
- White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:

- Clear (suffix C)

Teak finishes:

- Clear glass (suffix C)

Construction:

- Frame: Aluminum castings and continuous welds together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops on centers.

- Teak Top: All thick steel plate with porcelain coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.002 smooth surface. Honey comb right angle compressed of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

- Glass Top: 3” beveled glass top available in clear or etched.

Maintenance:

- See pages 29-30.
**Richard Schultz**

**1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot; x 26&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>26&quot; x 26&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36C 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-48CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>106 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **1966-24C-K**
- **1966-26C-K**
- **1966-30C-K**
- **1966-36C-K**
- **1966-48C-K**

**Ordering Information**

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Peach (suffix O)
  - Amber (suffix A)
- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Clear (suffix C)
  - Etched (suffix E)

**Construction**

- **Fiberglass:**
  - Frame is aluminum extrusions finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless-steel connectors attach tops on corners.
  - Glass Top:
    - 5/8" thick fiberglass available in clear or acid-etched.
  - Porcelain Top:
    - 5/8" thick glass plate with a porcelain colored layer coated with a micro-porous resin.
  - Glass Plate:
    - Thick fiberglass available in white or black.

**Note:**
- Top color will vary on time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glass Top:
  - Clear, acid-etched.

**Knoll Space US**

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

- 1966-24C-G (W): $325.00
- 1966-24C-P (W): $310.00
- 1966-24C-K (W): $300.00
- 1966-24C-P (K): $295.00
- 1966-26C-G (W): $365.00
- 1966-26C-P (W): $350.00
- 1966-26C-K (W): $340.00
- 1966-26C-P (K): $335.00
- 1966-30C-G (W): $405.00
- 1966-30C-P (W): $390.00
- 1966-30C-K (W): $380.00
- 1966-30C-P (K): $375.00
### Base Finish Selection

Specify:

- Choice White frame: W
- White top: W
- Fiberglass top: F

**Order Code**

- 1966-20B: 1966 Bar Height Table
  - 60" x 18" x 42" W: 60 lbs. Glass
  - 60" x 18" x 42" W: 59 lbs. Teak
  - 60" x 18" x 42" F: 60 lbs. Fiberglass

### Top Finish Selection

**Porcelain**

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- White Blue (suffix B)
- Light Brown (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix P)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Fiberglass**

- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Bevelled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

### Top Material

- 60" thick steel plate with a porcelain enameled coating of glass particles, baked into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy combinator comprised of metal and particle wood board provides additional support.

### Construction

- Frame: 1" metal tubing and extension welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat and finished in stainless steel connectors attached to tops on corners.

- Glides: Black butyrate plastic.

- Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>44 lbs. Fiberglass</td>
<td>1966-26B-F-W-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Glass</td>
<td>44 lbs. Fiberglass</td>
<td>1966-26B-F-C-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevelled Glass</td>
<td>44 lbs. Fiberglass</td>
<td>1966-26B-F-C-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

- Teak:
  - Filled clear teak.

- Fiberglass Top:
  - Filled Fiberglass available in white black.

- Glides:
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

### Prices

- See pages 29-30.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-16L 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L 1966 End Table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-32L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-44L 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Code Breakdown

- **Order Code**: 1966-16L-G-(W)-H11033
- **Finish Information**
  - **Base Finish**: Blue (suffix BL)
  - **Porcelain Top Finish**: White (suffix W)
  - **Fiberglass Top Finish**: White (suffix W)

**Specific**

1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Aluminum extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connectors attack tops on corners.
- **Glides**: 1” (25.4mm) rubber glides available in clear or acid etched.
- **Top**: Painted black.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

#### 1966-28L Coffee Table
- **Dimensions:** 60" x 38" x 15" H, 85 lbs.
- **Top:** Glass
- **Options:**
  - Porcelain top finishes: White, Matt Blue, Light Bronze, Lime Green.
  - Teak top finishes: Clear glass, Etched glass, Weatherable Silver.

#### 1966-28LCOV Coffee Table cover
- **Price:** $2239.

#### 1966-90L Coffee Table
- **Dimensions:** 90" x 38" x 15" H, 132 lbs.
- **Top:** Glass
- **Options:**
  - Porcelain top finishes: White, Matt Blue, Light Bronze, Lime Green.
  - Teak top finishes: Clear glass, Etched glass, Weatherable Silver.

#### 1966-90LCOV Coffee Table cover
- **Price:** $3335.

#### Ordering Information
- **Example:** 1966-18L-G-E-S
  - 1966-18L: 18" x 18" end table
  - G: Glass top
  - E: Etched glass top
  - S: Weatherable Silver frame

#### Construction
- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finishes in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

- **Glass Top:**
  - 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - 3/8" thick porcelain top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Teak:**
  - 1" natural teak.
  - 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.

#### Knoll MSRP Pricing
- **1966-28L-G (x):** $2239
- **1966-28L-P (x):** $2809
- **1966-28L-K (x):** $3380
- **1966-28L-F (x):** $3554
- **1966-90L-G (x):** $3335
- **1966-90L-P (x):** $4012
- **1966-90L-K (x):** $4497
- **1966-90L-F (x):** $4826
- **1966-90LCOV:** $772

**Note:** Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Weights:**
- Glass: 85 lbs.
- Porcelain: 87 lbs.
- Teak: 87 lbs.
- Fiberglass: 85 lbs.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55 Serving Cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55 Serving Cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55 Serving Cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

1966-55-P-M-W

- 1966-55: Serving Cart
- P: Porcelain top
- M: Marine Blue top
- W: White frame

### Ordering Information

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)

### Construction

**Frame:**
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

**Porcelain Top:**
- .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb substructure provides additional support.

**Teak:**
- 1" natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- Fiberglass top finishes available in white finish.

**Note:**
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
Clear butyrate plastic.

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>$3303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-K-( )</td>
<td>$4141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-F-( )-( )</td>
<td>$4141.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Topiary® Dining Tables

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>Topiary dining table base only</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2&quot; diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI</td>
<td>Umbrella weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: TOP-28-1

**TOP-28** Dining table base

1. Forest Green base

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

**Construction**

**Topiary frame:** 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed; stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Glass Top:** 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

Knoll Space US

**Model** | **Price**
---|---
TOP-28-1 | $2186.00
TH( ) | $249
TI | $234
TG-30 | $71.5
TG-32 | $70
TG-36 | $149.00

**Finish**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Choice White (suffix 6)
- Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 14)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Green (suffix 0)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Ochre (suffix 9)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Pool (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix 0)
- Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix 8)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Order Code**

Example: TOP-28-1

**TOP-28** Dining table base

1. Forest Green base

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

**Construction**

**Topiary frame:** 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed; stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Glass Top:** 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

Knoll Space US

**Model** | **Price**
---|---
TOP-28-1 | $2186.00
TH( ) | $249
TI | $234
TG-30 | $71.5
TG-32 | $70
TG-36 | $149.00

**Finish**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Choice White (suffix 6)
- Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 14)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Green (suffix 0)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Ochre (suffix 9)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Pool (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix 0)
- Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix 8)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

Designers:
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91 Shelton Mindel side table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92 Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM94 Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Patterns:
- White/clear glass
- White/painted glass
- White slate
- Stainless/clear glass
- Stainless/painted glass
- Stainless slate

Prices:
- SM91: $2791, $3029
- SM92: $3125, $3640
- SM93: $5097, $5718
- SM94: $6276, $7359

Order Code
- Example: SM93-2-S2
- SM93: Shelton Mindel square coffee table
- 2: White
- S2: Painted White Starphire

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Construction
Frame:
- Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.
- Top:
  - Three top options:
    - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
    - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white;
    - 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glass:
- Glides are included with the table base.

Notes:
The SM Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 312 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 314 and 316.

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-28
- Note: The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

For KnollSpace US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

452 453
Daniel Stromborg
Round Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02 Round table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Order Code**

**Example:** DS02-118-WHT-YEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern (suffix)</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Rail Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CH)</td>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>Lime Green (suffix LGR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06</td>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>Blue (suffix BLU)</td>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Leg Paint Finish</th>
<th>Rail Paint Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laminate, Outdoor</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix O118)</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td>Carrara, Honed (suffix GCO)</td>
<td>Grey (suffix GRY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CH)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Frames:**
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Tops:**

* **Outdoor Laminate:**
  - 3/4" thick white laminate top
  - Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

* **Glass:**
  - 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

* **Marble:**
  - Honed natural Carrara marble.
  - Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

* **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.
Daniel Stromborg

Square Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08 Square table</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10 Square table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12 Square table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Award(s):**
- Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Order Code**

Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

- DS08: 36" square table
- NGC: Carrara marble top
- CHR: Dark Charcoal leg finish
- PLM: Plum rail finish

**Ordering Information**

**Leg Finish Options:**
- White (suffix WHT)
- Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LGI)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)

**Top Finish Options:**
- laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

**Construction:**

- Frames: Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.

**Outdoor Laminate:**

- 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Marble:**

- Honed natural Carrara marble.
- Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

**Engineered Stone:**

- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**

- Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

456 457
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

Designers:
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Awards:
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14 Rectangular table</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16 Rectangular table</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>29”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>$1601</td>
<td>$2106</td>
<td>$2942</td>
<td>$3123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>2663</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td>3699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: DS14-G2-WHT-BLU
DS14-60-H11033x30-H11033x29
Ordering Information
Top Finish:
- Laminate: outdoor: Bright White (suffix 011)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Construction
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacers act as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
- Glass:
  - 1/2” thick clear tempered glass.
- Natural Marble:
  - Honed natural Carrara marble.
  - All finished and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
- Engineered Stone:
  - Polished, bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 95% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor/hood kit is also included.
**PaperClip™ Cafe Tables**

**Designer(s):** Vignelli Corporation, 1987

**Top finishes:***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Shipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>White glass</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>Slate</td>
<td>Chrome plating</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Chrome-plated</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern Information</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Black Base</th>
<th>Pol. Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>Square table, small</td>
<td>1846</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>Round table, medium</td>
<td>2620</td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42</td>
<td>Round table, large</td>
<td>2680</td>
<td>2681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Top:** Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 3/4" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.
- **Base:** Steel; 1400 lbs. capacity. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix B) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.
- **Glass edge detail:** Beveled.
- **Shipping:** All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.
LED Light Series: Sparrow®
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with open table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) CLMP</td>
<td>$244.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with panel table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) PCLMP</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with Antenna beam side mount</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) SIDE</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with freestanding base</td>
<td>LED 1 (B or S) BASE</td>
<td>$261.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Sensor</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: LED-1-S-CLMP-111

- **Ordering Information**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame Finish
  3. Mount
  4. Light Finish

- **Frame Finish Options**
  - Black (B)
  - Silver (S)

- **Light Finish Options**
  - Black (111)
  - White (118)

- **Additional Information**
  - Sparrow is available in a black or white light finish with stainless steel or black frame.
  - Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.
  - UL Certified.

- **Light Source Information**
  - 9 watts single multi-chip LED
  - 50,000 hours lifespan.

- **Height Range**
  - Articulates 18° to 90°
    - Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4"
    - Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3"
    - Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2"

- **Construction**
  - Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
  - Table clamp Mount: steel.
  - Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.
  - Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.
  - Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

- **Design Awards**
  - Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award
  - Sparrow is TAA compliant.
## LED Light Series: Highwire®

*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Light</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>19&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 19</td>
<td>$172.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>37&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 37</td>
<td>$287.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>67&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 67</td>
<td>$431.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79&quot; Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>79&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 79</td>
<td>$517.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undercabinet Light Adder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Light</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>19&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 19</td>
<td>$147.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37&quot; Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>37&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 37</td>
<td>$262.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67&quot; Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>67&quot; Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 67</td>
<td>$400.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupancy Sensor**

- Universal occupancy sensor

### Order Code

- **Example:** LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK
- **LED**
  - H: Highwire
  - AD: Adder
  - LF: Length
  - CT: Connector
  - BLK: Finish

#### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Type of light
  3. Length
  4. Connector where required
  5. Finish

#### Additional Information

- Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any light and must be ordered separately.
- Occupancy sensor requires an additional 4.5" of clearance in addition to the length of the light.
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

#### Light Source Information

- 19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs
- 37": 16 watts, 70 LEDs
- 67": 30 watts, 126 LEDs
- 79": 32 watts, 140 LEDs
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

#### Construction

- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

#### Design Awards

- **Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award**
- Highwire is TAA compliant.
Copeland™ Light
by Stephan Copeland

**Standard Arm**
- Standard Arm
- 10 watt LED bulb
- Mounting option must be ordered separately
- 20.75" x 21.75" w (at 90° angle)
- Reaches height of 29.75" when extended up and depth of 35.75" when extended out

![Standard Arm Image](Copeland™ Light by Stephan Copeland)

**Compact Arm**
- Compact Arm
- 6 watt LED bulb
- Mounting option must be ordered separately
- 16.25" x 17.75" w (at 90° angle)
- Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out

![Compact Arm Image](Copeland™ Light by Stephan Copeland)

**Order Code**
- COPE-01-( )
- COPE-02-( )

**Ordering Information**
1. Pattern number for arm
2. Finish for arm
3. Mounting option pattern number
4. Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information**
- Standard Arm ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb
- Standard is 10W/120v/3000K and Compact is 6W/120v/3000K
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used; 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.

**Construction**
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**
- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

---

**Knoll MSRP**
Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Knoll Space US**

---

**Knoll MSRP**
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Order Code**
- COPE-01-( )
- COPE-02-( )
### Copeland™ Light

**by Stephan Copeland**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact base</td>
<td>- To be used with compact arm only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COPE-02-BASE( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$87.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table clamp</td>
<td>- To be used with either arm size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Works on desks of up to 1 3/4&quot; thick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COPE-CLMP-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Wall mount</td>
<td>- To be used with either arm size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Can be used on all Knoll systems slot wall as well as Orchestra® slat boards and head bars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COPE-SLT-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-SV</td>
<td>Copeland light standard arm in silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>Copeland standard base in silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- 1. Pattern number for arm
- 2. Finish for arm
- 3. Mounting option pattern number
- 4. Mounting option finish

**Light Bulb Information**

- Standard ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Standard is 10W/120v/3000K and Compact is 6W/120v/3000K
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used; 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.

**Construction**

- Metal cone and arm in steel, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>$92.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-02-BASE-()</td>
<td>$87.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-CLMP-()</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-SLT-()</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Home Office**
### Power Series
#### Power Cube
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E</td>
<td>$1,070.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E</td>
<td>$1,239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>$1,239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>$1,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C</td>
<td>$1,070.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB</td>
<td>$1,239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, no power 24&quot; square table without power</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X</td>
<td>$958.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E</td>
<td>$1,239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E</td>
<td>$1,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>$1,408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>$1,521.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markerboard Cleaning Cloth</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E

- **ACT:** Activity Spaces
- **PW:** Power Collection
- **PC:** Power Cube
- **36-36-13:** 36"/36"/13"/H11033
- **1E:** Electrical outlets on one side

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Finish note:**
   - Power Cube finish is white markerboard paint.
   - Optional Magnetic Accessory Cup must be specified in one of the following finishes:
     - 111 Jet Black
     - 115 Medium Grey
     - 118 Bright White
     - 130 Dark Red
     - 131 Matte Blue

**General Notes**

- Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.
- Power Cube is 13" high with 4 levelers. Hard steel core comes with 22" whip. Cord set comes with 22" cord with a 3 prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.

**Construction**

- Power Cube: Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers
- Magnetic Accessory Cup: See page 6
- Note: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (Blue, Green, Red and Black) and a microfiber cloth eraser. To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

**Power Disc**

- **Max Load:** 120V, 15A, 50/60 Hz
- **Voltage Protection Rating:** L-N 600V, L-G 600V, N-G 600V
- **UL Listed Relocatable Power Tap/Surge Protection Device**
- **10’ 3-prong cord recesses in base for flat surfaces or can be threaded through standard grommet.**
- **On/off switch with LED indicator**
- **Unit weighs 4.3 lbs.**
- **Made in China for Knoll.**

---

**Home Office**
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Note</th>
<th>Max Load: 120V, 15A, 50/60 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Disc 9</td>
<td>ACT-PW-TAB-9-EL</td>
<td>White gloss plastic, green LED indicator, white cord</td>
<td>Voltage Protection Rating: L-N 600V, L-G 600V, N-G 600V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UL Listed Relocatable Power Tap/Surge Protection Device</td>
<td>10' 3-prong cord recesses in base for flat surfaces or can be threaded through standard grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Off/on switch with LED indicator</td>
<td>Unit weighs 4.3 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Made in China for Knoll</td>
<td>Knoll MSRP pricing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**

2. **Finish note**

   - White gloss plastic, green LED indicator, white cord

**Power Series**

*Power Disc*

_by Antenna Design_*

**item** | **description** | **pattern no.** | **list price**
---|---|---|---
Power Disc | 9" round Power Disc with six 15-amp electrical outlets | ACT-PW-TAB-9-EL | $222.00
### Pop Up™ Screens

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floorstanding Screen</td>
<td>37&quot; x 72&quot; fabric-wrapped curved screen</td>
<td>POP-FS-53-72-F- ( )</td>
<td>$1,596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Finishes:**
- Medium Grey (01)
- Light Grey (02)
- Slate Blue (03)
- Bright Red (04)

**Construction**

- **Desktop:**
  - Screen thickness: 5/8" thick
  - 4 bases ship with each screen

- **Floorstanding:**
  - Curvature of the screen follows a 27" radius
  - Screen ships with top and bottom rails in screen color

- **Floorstanding:**
  - Screen: Fabric-wrapped foam
  - Rails: Extruded aluminum
  - Glides: Clear plastic

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Pop Up™ Easy Screens

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U-Surround</td>
<td>Corrugated Cardboard Screen</td>
<td>Adjustable U-Surround, Brown</td>
<td>POP U CC 242329</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Surround</td>
<td>Corrugated Cardboard Screen</td>
<td>Adjustable U-Surround, Red Orange</td>
<td>POP U CC 242329</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Surround</td>
<td>Corrugated Plastic Screen</td>
<td>Adjustable U-Surround, Clear Translucent, corners and center panel</td>
<td>POP U PL 242329</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Surround</td>
<td>Corrugated Plastic Screen</td>
<td>Adjustable U-Surround, Brown corners and Clear Translucent center panel</td>
<td>POP U PL 242329</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Surround</td>
<td>Corrugated Plastic Screen</td>
<td>Adjustable U-Surround, Red corners and Red center panel</td>
<td>POP U PL 242329</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sold in set of 8 complete screens.

| Side Screen | Corrugated Cardboard Screen | 24" x 4 Side Screen, Brown | POP S CC 2424 | $350.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Cardboard Screen | 24" x 4 Side Screen, Red Orange | POP S CC 2424 | $400.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Cardboard Screen | 27" x 4 Side Screen, Brown | POP S CC 2427 | $360.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Cardboard Screen | 27" x 4 Side Screen, Red Orange | POP S CC 2427 | $410.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Plastic Screen | 24" x 4 Side Screen, Clear Translucent | POP S PL 2424 CT | $350.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Plastic Screen | 27" x 4 Side Screen, Clear Translucent | POP S PL 2427 CT | $675.00 |
| Side Screen | Corrugated Plastic Screen | 30" x 4 Side Screen, Clear Translucent | POP S PL 2430 CT | $690.00 |

Sold in set of 10 complete screens.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POP-U-PL-242329-RDCT</td>
<td><strong>Specify:</strong> 1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

Meeting Information:
- All Easy Screen configurations can be attached to worksurfaces via Velcro, which comes pre-attached to the bottom of screens.

Ordering Note:
- Screens are sold in sets. U-Surrounds come with all components for 8 screens. Side screens come with all components for 10 screens. Pricing is for a set of screens - not individual screens.

### Application Information

Corrugated Screens are compatible with desktops ranging 58” - 96” wide for 23” deep tops and 46” - 84” wide for 29” deep tops depending on orientation of corners.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:

- Single standard arm, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$267.00</td>
<td>$231.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
<td>$222.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$292.00</td>
<td>$254.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)</th>
<th>Medium Grey</th>
<th>Red knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)
- Silver (SIL)
- Silver Metallic (613)
- Knob Finish Options: Red (R), Black (B)

- USA-made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for an $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (unless one with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

- Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$261</td>
<td>$226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>$223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct slat wall mount kit</td>
<td>$193</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Finish where required
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (SIL)
- Silver Metallic (613)
- Knob Finish Options: Red (R), Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.

---

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Single Arm Kits

**by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Midnight Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

### Order Code

- **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K**
  - **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K**
  - Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C WL DIR K</td>
<td>$181.00</td>
<td>$137.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
<td>$517.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$526.00</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Edge Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$496.00</td>
<td>$496.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$517.00</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$537.00</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$553.00</td>
<td>$553.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$456.00</td>
<td>$456.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$514.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
<td>$466.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL CLMP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 CLMP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
<td>$517.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL 24 CLMP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$526.00</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$496.00</td>
<td>$496.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$517.00</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$537.00</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL 24 CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$553.00</td>
<td>$553.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D GRMT K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL GRMT K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 GRMT K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL 24 GRMT K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit grommet mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D FTM K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$456.00</td>
<td>$456.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL FTM K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 FTM K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA DL 24 FTM K ()</td>
<td>Double monitor arm with 180° limit fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$514.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Grey (112)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
- Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Options:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount option:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Grey (112)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
### Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

**Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16\(\times\)H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount Double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount kit with 36° mast</td>
<td></td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount kit with 45° mast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount kit with 60° mast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam/Tube Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 10° mast</td>
<td>$431</td>
<td>$373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 15° mast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit with 20° mast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm Slat wall 12° mast mount kit</td>
<td>$481</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Slat wall 16° mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Slat wall 8° mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm Wall 12° mast mount kit</td>
<td>$477</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Wall 16° mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm Wall 8° mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

- **SAP-MA-D-ANT**
- **SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K**
- **115** Medium Grey
- **613** Silver
- **R** Red knob

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (SILV)

**Knob Finish Option:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

- USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $81 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**
*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16” or 24” mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$163.00</td>
<td>$143.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$174.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$167.00</td>
<td>$146.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td>$206.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA-CLMP-K
Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16” mast

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
- **Finish when required:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Silver Metallic Grey (613)
  - Knob Finish Options:
    - Jet Black (111)
    - Medium Grey (115)
    - Bright White (110)
- **Pattern number:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (110)
- **Finish when required:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Silver Metallic Grey (613)
  - Knob Finish Options:
    - Jet Black (111)
    - Medium Grey (115)
    - Bright White (110)
- **Pattern number:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (110)
- **Finish when required:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Silver Metallic Grey (613)

- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
- Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knobs and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: sleeve arm, 16\* or 24\* mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam side mount 16* mast kit</td>
<td>$173.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 8* mast mount kit</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 12* mast mount kit</td>
<td>$183.00</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 16* mast mount kit</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
<td>$162.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm direct wall mount kit</td>
<td>$117.00</td>
<td>$101.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>$114.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K

Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16\* mast

Jet Black

R

Red knob

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

### Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Jet Black (111)

Medium Grey (115)

Bright White (110)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Jet Black (611)

Medium Metallic Grey (612)

Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Option:

Red (R)

Black (B)

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Catalog 490 491
Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$423.</td>
<td>$366.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$463.</td>
<td>$403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$447.</td>
<td>$399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$483.</td>
<td>$423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$403.</td>
<td>$349.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$439.</td>
<td>$389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$410.</td>
<td>$357.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$443.</td>
<td>$389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$410.</td>
<td>$357.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Jet Black, Bright White, Silver</td>
<td>$443.</td>
<td>$389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Antenna center beam color

- Antenna center beam color is optional.
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Silver Metallic (613)
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

- Antenna center beam color is optional.
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knoll Space US
Knoll MSRP pricing

Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount 30° mast kit</td>
<td>$414.00</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 90° mast mount kit</td>
<td>$426.00</td>
<td>$374.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole slot mount kit *</td>
<td>$407.00</td>
<td>$353.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td>$454.00</td>
<td>$394.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Support Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-R</td>
<td>Jet Black finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Red adjustment knob</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

Knob Finish Options:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Home Office
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits by Richard Sapper**

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors in a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

### Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>$548.00</td>
<td>$476.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Deep Table Clamp Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50D 16 CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$574.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50D 16 GRMT K</td>
<td>$552.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fixed Table Mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50D 16 FTM K</td>
<td>$532.00</td>
<td>$463.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

- **Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Sandstone (106)
  - Slate Blue (131)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

- **Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
  - Silver (613)

- **Knob Finish Option:**
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

- **Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Brown (112)
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Sandstone (106)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Dark Red (130)
  - Slate Blue (131)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

**See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.**

*Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).*
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits**
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16" or 24" mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$564.00</td>
<td>$492.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$522.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$532.00</td>
<td>$463.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$568.00</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td>$483.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$561.00</td>
<td>$487.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Sapper 50 double monitor arm** with table clamp on 16" mast

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number**
- **Finish where required**

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Sapper 50 movement joints**
- Adjustment knob: Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Cable management clip:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (110)
- Dark Red (130)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Wall Mast Mount Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Bright White (110)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-SL-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$271.00</td>
<td>$236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-SL-16-FTM-K</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$257.00</td>
<td>$223.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-SL-16-ANT-CTR-K</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$262.00</td>
<td>$228.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K
Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Bright White (110)
Silver (613)
Knob Finish Options:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Ordering Information

Warranty:
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options
- Knob Finish Options
- Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Silver list price</th>
<th>Standard list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$267.00</td>
<td>$233.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Rockwell Unscripted Creative Wall direct wall mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-11-R: Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast
- SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K: Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit
- ST1: Jet Black
- S1: Red

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Finish where required
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (11)
  - Bright White (10)
  - Silver (613)
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)
  - Scout Finish Options:
- Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

502

503
# Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors

by Richard Sapper

Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>Movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>$39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B MJ</td>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>$67.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S MJ</td>
<td>Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>$81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP BMJ 50</td>
<td>Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>$129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$58.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: SAP-MJ

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors
by Richard Sapper

Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>VESA</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 300 300</td>
<td>300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$69.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 400 400</td>
<td>400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: Example: SAP-MJ

Ordering Information:
Specify:
1. Pattern number

USA-made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $78 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA- (Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreement Act).

Mounting and Application Information:
See page 510 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Mounting and Application Information:

A larger size (e.g., 24” widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application.

Weight Limits: 

Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on page 314.

Size Limits:

Monitor Size

There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 33.8” for a cockpit solution or 33.9” for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

Some larger (over 22” wide) widescreen monitors now come with the larger VESA standard (200 mm x 200 mm or 200 mm x 200 mm) which can be accommodated by ordering the VESA Plate Adapters in the price list.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. The most common screws are M5.5mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in kit box kit shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:

Apple iMac are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1.5” thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.75”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of work surface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest work surfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum 2.75”. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive products to ensure a fit before purchase. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one-piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or work surfaces.

Heavy Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual arm weight limitations still apply.

Direct Wall Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall or worksurfaces.

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 30 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall or worksurfaces.

Sapper 19 Direct Wall Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 19 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 19 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 30 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 19 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall or worksurfaces.
Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Cable Management:
Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Gates | Clips

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2 7/8" fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

Height Adjustment

Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Fast Release:
Monitor Arms
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release

Theft Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Compatibility:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mountings, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra™ Orchestra™ load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate
Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion
Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold
Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate
Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver
VESA plate adaptors: steel
Table clamp: steel
Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates
Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings
Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beams, plastic gates under standard arms

Knoll Exchange
### Mounting Option Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit</th>
<th>8&quot; &amp; 12&quot; &amp; 16&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard arm, Sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

### Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit</th>
<th>8&quot; &amp; 12&quot; &amp; 16&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>42.5 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>42.5 lbs.</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

*Quadruple monitor arm not an option.
Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

**Order Code**

- **XYZ** Sapper XYZ
- **MA** Monitor arm
- **S** Single arm
- **CLMP** Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- **K** Kit
- **F** Jet Black Finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- **Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)

- **Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
  - Silver (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 526 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.

---

**Type** | **Description**
--- | ---
Two-piece Table Clamp Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit
Deep Table Clamp Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit
Grommet Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit
Fixed Table Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount | Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K ( )</td>
<td>$350.</td>
<td>$303.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-SL-CLMP-K ( )</td>
<td>$371.</td>
<td>$326.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-S CLMP DP K ( )</td>
<td>419.</td>
<td>376.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-S GRMT K ( )</td>
<td>339.</td>
<td>312.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-S FTM K ( )</td>
<td>335.</td>
<td>302.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-S ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>330.</td>
<td>304.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface. Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).
### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

#### Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$391</td>
<td>$341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$437</td>
<td>$380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole extended channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td>$462</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

- Silver (613)

**Mount Finish Option Note:**

- All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  - All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.
- Support XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 526 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitor arms to a worksurface: two Sapper XYZ monitor arms with movement joint, two sets of cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

### Order Code

- **Pattern:** XYZ-MA-D-CLMP-K-(111)
- **XYZ:** Sapper XYZ
- **MA:** Monitor arm
- **D:** Dual arm
- **CLMP:** Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- **K:** Kit
- **111:** Jet Black Finish

### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- **Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)

- **Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
  - Silver (613)

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 526 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-D-CLMP-K-(111)</td>
<td>$681.00</td>
<td>$592.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 90° for each arm</td>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-DL-CLMP-K-(111)</td>
<td>$702.00</td>
<td>$614.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP K</td>
<td>$518</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm grout mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S GRMT K</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S FTM K</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-(111)

XYZ: Sapper XYZ
MA: Monitor Arm
30S: 30 Single
CLMP: Two-piece table clamp mounting option
K: Kit
111: Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (112)
- Bright White (118)

Sapper XYZ Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Ordering Note

Due to the adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 526 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

**Order Code Example:**
XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-(111)

- **XYZ:** Sapper XYZ
- **MA:** Monitor arm
- **30S:** 30 Single
- **CLMP:** Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- **K:** Kit
- **(111):** Jet Black Finish

**Ordering Information:**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (118)
Bright White (118)

**Silver Finish Options:**
Jet Black Finish (111)

**Mounting Note:**
Due to the configuration of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

**Mounting and Application Information:**
See page 526 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200 mm (M4 screws), 200 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 300 mm x 300 mm (M8 screws) and 400 mm x 400 mm x 600 mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screen sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead; screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screws should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note: Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adaptor kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

Weight Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint. Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Fast Release:
Allows for easy installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Thief Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios. Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die-cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded standoff
Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Mounting: die-cast aluminum

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post, soft plastic in channel under arm

Table clamp: protrum mount, fixed table mount: steel

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200 mm (M4 screws), 200 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 300 mm x 300 mm (M8 screws) and 400 mm x 400 mm x 600 mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screen sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead; screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screws should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note: Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adaptor kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.
Formway Design Studio: Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Formway Design Studio, 2002

1. Pattern number with back suspension (fabric BSF). For seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no seat topper.
2. Back topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.
3. Arm topper textile. KST( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper.

Specify:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Options</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fixed Aluminum</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>High Performance</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Caster Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>soft clear castor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>hard clear castor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>soft black castor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH</td>
<td>hard black castor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers. For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace in pattern with the following options:

- BH: hard black castor
- BR: soft black castor
- CR: soft grey castor
- CH: hard castor

Back Topper:

- For leather samples, add ST( ) to the order pattern code (Example: KST13).
- For leather samples, add ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.

KnollSpace US

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers. For perforated patterns in leather seat toppers, add U to the seat topper pattern code. Stop topper upcharge is $63. Back topper upcharge is $132. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COMCOL Textile Requirements

Back Topper:

- CAL 133 leather seat back topper
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required
- No minimum order required

KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll SFI Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers pre-approved. No compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved KST textiles.

Knoll MSRP pricing

Back topper:

- $170 CAL 133 fabric seat back topper
- No minimum order required

Knoll Textiles fabric seat back topper

For leather seat toppers, insert C after ST( ) option. See below for approved Cal 133 textiles. For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat toppers, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST10</td>
<td>Knitted Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orange Upcharge:

- For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.

CAL 133 Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers. Insert C after ST( ) option. No minimum order required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers. For perforated patterns in leather seat toppers, add U to the seat topper pattern code. Stop topper upcharge is $63. Back topper upcharge is $132. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

COMCOL Textile Requirements

Back Topper:

- CAL 133 leather seat back topper
- Minimum order of 3 chairs required
- No minimum order required

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll SFI Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers pre-approved. No compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved KST textiles.

Knoll MSRP pricing

Back topper:

- $170 CAL 133 fabric seat back topper
- No minimum order required

Knoll Textiles fabric seat back topper

For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.

CAL 133 Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers. Insert C after ST( ) option. No minimum order required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orange Upcharge:

- For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.

CAL 133 Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers. Insert C after ST( ) option. No minimum order required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orange Upcharge:

- For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.

CAL 133 Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers. Insert C after ST( ) option. No minimum order required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orange Upcharge:

- For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.

CAL 133 Options

To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper and back toppers. Insert C after ST( ) option. No minimum order required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 10</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orange Upcharge:

- For ultra seat topper (NS), subtract $34 from KST base grade price.
### Formway Design Studio: Life®

**plastic base, seat topper and back topper**

**Designers:**
- **Formway Design Studio**, 2002
- **GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA**
- **NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA**
- **BIESO/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SCS-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SSM-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SSH-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SXP-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SCS-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SSM-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SSH-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat and back cushions</td>
<td>SXP-3-(2 or 6)-A-S-5-K-GH BSF( ) - ST( ) - BT( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>No back topper</td>
<td>NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
<td>NL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Standard height cylinder</td>
<td>SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Grey base</td>
<td>GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Aluminium Alloy</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Height adjustable arms</td>
<td>HAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Seat topper textile, either KST( ) or fabric or leather. SB for no seat topper</td>
<td>ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or leather. NB for no back topper</td>
<td>BT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Ultra seat topper. For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Lumbar detail</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Caster Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BH</td>
<td>Soft Black Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Soft Clear Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Soft Grey Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI</td>
<td>Soft Light Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Soft Red Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Suspension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BH</td>
<td>Soft Black Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Soft Clear Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Soft Grey Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI</td>
<td>Soft Light Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>Soft Red Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

**Knitted Seat Topper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Avocado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Plum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Topper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Avocado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Plum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Avocado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Plum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Order**

- **3 chairs required for fabric or leather seat and back toppers**
- **Miniimum order of 1 chair for fabric or leather seat and back toppers**
- **Minimum order of 3 chairs required for ultra seat topper**
- **Minimum order of 5 chairs required for perforated seat topper**

**NS Design**

- **No back topper (NB)**
- **No lumbar (NL)**
- **NS for no seat topper and or back toppers**
- **No back topper (NB)**

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>J $212 Spinneybeck Sabrina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>J $158 Spinneybeck Volo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $114 Sabrina or Volo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $119 Sabrina or Volo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $127 Vibe, Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $131 Vibe, Poise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $147 Vibe, Glam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $149 Vibe, Grisette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LB $151 Vibe, Vibe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Examples:**
  - J $212 Spinneybeck Sabrina, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $114 Sabrina, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $119 Sabrina, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $127 Vibe, Black, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $131 Vibe, Poise, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $147 Vibe, Glam, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $149 Vibe, Grisette, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.
  - J $151 Vibe, Vibe, 2 n/c black plastic base, seat and back toppers.

**Textile Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Grey Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Black Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Camel Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Sand Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Tan Base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile and Leather Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Leather Application**

- **For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after the seat topper pattern code.

**Leather and Fabric Application**

- **For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Application**

- **For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.

**Textile Options**

- **Knit Topper Options:**
  - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
  - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
    - For ultra seat topper, which is thicker than standard seat topper, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
    - Ultra Seat Topper Options:
      - For ultra Seat Topper Option, add U to the seat topper pattern code.
Formway Design Studio: Life®

aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code: Code: Description:

55-3-4-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Options:

- Cylinder Height Options:
  - Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - L = low cylinder
  - H = high cylinder
- Lumbar Options:
  - Replace GL in pattern with GC. No upcharge for this option.

- Caster Options:
  - CR $12 soft clear caster
  - CH $12 hard clear caster
  - GR $12 soft grey caster
  - BR $12 soft black caster
  - BH n/c hard black caster

- Back Suspension Fabric - Standard
  - Code: Description:
    - 15 Eclipse
    - 19 Blackout
    - 17 Beige
    - 22 Blue
    - 31 Navy
    - 32 Orange
    - 33 Plum
    - 34 Sunset
    - 35 Avocado
    - 36 Blush
    - 37 Bronze
    - 38 Chestnut
    - 39 Chocolate
    - 40 Charcoal
    - 41 Coal

- Stitched Leather Option:
  - C $97 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers
  - C $239 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers

Knoll Seat Topper - Base Grade

Last price before grade:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
<td>$391</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>$204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1077</td>
<td>$1031</td>
<td>$997</td>
<td>$964</td>
<td>$931</td>
<td>$898</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1346</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>$1258</td>
<td>$1216</td>
<td>$1174</td>
<td>$1132</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1481</td>
<td>$1435</td>
<td>$1392</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$1306</td>
<td>$1263</td>
<td>$1220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Last price before grade:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
<td>$391</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>$204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1077</td>
<td>$1031</td>
<td>$997</td>
<td>$964</td>
<td>$931</td>
<td>$898</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1346</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>$1258</td>
<td>$1216</td>
<td>$1174</td>
<td>$1132</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1481</td>
<td>$1435</td>
<td>$1392</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$1306</td>
<td>$1263</td>
<td>$1220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Formway Design Studio: Life®

aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code: Code: Description:

55-3-4-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB

Options:

- Cylinder Height Options:
  - Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - L = low cylinder
  - H = high cylinder
- Lumbar Options:
  - Replace GL in pattern with GC. No upcharge for this option.

- Caster Options:
  - CR $12 soft clear caster
  - CH $12 hard clear caster
  - GR $12 soft grey caster
  - BR $12 soft black caster
  - BH n/c hard black caster

- Back Suspension Fabric - Standard
  - Code: Description:
    - 15 Eclipse
    - 19 Blackout
    - 17 Beige
    - 22 Blue
    - 31 Navy
    - 32 Orange
    - 33 Plum
    - 34 Sunset
    - 35 Avocado
    - 36 Blush
    - 38 Chestnut
    - 39 Chocolate
    - 40 Charcoal
    - 41 Coal

- Stitched Leather Option:
  - C $97 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers
  - C $239 CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers

Knoll Seat Topper - Base Grade

Last price before grade:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.96</td>
<td></td>
<td>$391</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>$204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1077</td>
<td>$1031</td>
<td>$997</td>
<td>$964</td>
<td>$931</td>
<td>$898</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1346</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>$1258</td>
<td>$1216</td>
<td>$1174</td>
<td>$1132</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1481</td>
<td>$1435</td>
<td>$1392</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$1306</td>
<td>$1263</td>
<td>$1220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing
Formway Design Studio: Life®
replacement parts

Designer(s): Formway Design Studio, 2002
Award(s): GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA IDEEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery</td>
<td>55SEATTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement fabric seat topper</td>
<td>55FABRICTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement fabric or leather back topper</td>
<td>55BACKTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement lumbar</td>
<td>55LUMBAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement headrest</td>
<td>55HEADREST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar detail</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Examples:**

55SEATTOPPER-ST-K1206/9

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile

**Options**

**Lumbar Options:**
For lumbar, specify color code in the parentheses after L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Upholstery Description</th>
<th>Textile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K102V13</td>
<td>Vibe, Glam</td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K102V18</td>
<td>Vibe, Pass</td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Headrest Options:**
To order a headrest, use pattern number 55HEADREST.

**Textile Options**
Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

**Ultra Seat Topper Options:**
For ultra seat topper, which is 1/2" thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**Perforated Leather Option:**
For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $63. Back topper upcharge is $132. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Upholstery Description</th>
<th>Textile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

- To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.
- To view BSF and KST colors see Surface Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical samples are the best representation of color. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.
- Insert Color ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.
- Insert Color U( ) option. See below for upcharges.

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Upholstery Description</th>
<th>Textile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KST 13</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 19</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 23</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 30</td>
<td>Olive</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 35</td>
<td>Dark Brown</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 40</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

- For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $63. Back topper upcharge is $132. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

**CAL 133 Options**

- To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved CAL 133 textiles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Upholstery Description</th>
<th>Textile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C $50</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat topper</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $170</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $97</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat topper</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $299</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers</td>
<td>COM/COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum order of 3 chairs required**

**Conformal Textile Requirements**

- To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.
- Insert Color ST( ) option. See below for upcharges.
- Insert Color U( ) option. See below for upcharges.

**COMC1C/Textile Requirements**

- To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.
How to Specify a Life Chair

### Step 1

**Basic Pattern Number**

Select a Chair Type

(including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Cylinder</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Chair</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>High Performance Arms</td>
<td>Armpads</td>
<td>Leather Armpads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Plastic Base</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum Base</td>
<td>Fixed Base</td>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Control with Sliding Seat</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>Lumbar Color 1</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Low Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar Color 2</td>
<td>Grey Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Hard Caster</td>
<td>Grey Soft Caster</td>
<td>Clear Hard Caster</td>
<td>Black Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Soft Caster</td>
<td>Black Soft Caster</td>
<td>Black Soft Caster</td>
<td>Black Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Numbers:**

55H P M C J 3 6 4 3 2 A S L H L K GH GR CH CR BH BR

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

**Examples:**

- **55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4**
  - Life Chair

- **55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB**
  - Life Chair
  - Aluminium base and knitted seat toppper, no back toppper
  - Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar / Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain / Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

### Step 2

- Select Back Suspension Fabric Color
- Select No Seat Topper or Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Suspension Fabric Color</th>
<th>Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSF(15-41)</td>
<td>Life Knitted Seat Topper KST(15-40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life Knitted Seat Topper are base grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional options include approved Knoll Textiles fabrics, Spinneybeck leathers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Step 3

- Select No Back Topper or Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice

### Step 4

- No base grade available

*Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.*
COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When specifying need and shrunken conduct, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying edging, add 15% to the square footage requirement. COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade U. *Sample Requirement If a 7” minimum mono sample is used; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat.

Call Customer Service at 800-538-5665 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.

Back Suspension Fabric with No Seat Topper
Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF) is required for every chair and comes in 14 updated colors including warm and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper
KnollSpace US

COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When specifying need and shrunken conduct, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying edging, add 15% to the square footage requirement. COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade U. *Sample Requirement If a 7” minimum mono sample is used; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat.

Call Customer Service at 800-538-5665 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.
Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Life Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Seat Topper</th>
<th>No Seat Topper</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.17&quot; - 18.25&quot; (fixed cylinder)</td>
<td>14.17&quot; - 18.25&quot; (fixed cylinder)</td>
<td>14.17&quot; - 18.25&quot; (fixed cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 21.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 21.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 21.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.35&quot; - 22.35&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>17.35&quot; - 22.35&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>17.35&quot; - 22.35&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>18.75&quot;</td>
<td>18.75&quot;</td>
<td>18.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
<td>4° rearward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back***

| Backrest Height | 25" |
| Backrest Width  | 18.25" |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed) | 7.2" |
| Lumbar Support (Adjustable) | Escherh 5.5" - 9.8" (optional lumber) |
| Angle Between Seat and Back | 90° - 190° |
| Tilt Range of Back | 24" |

**Arms***

| Armrest Height (Fixed) | 9.5" (fixed arm) | 10.5" (fixed arm) | 8.5" (fixed arm) |
| Armrest Height (Adjustable) | 6.5" - 10.5" (height adjustable) | 7.5" - 11.5" (height adjustable) | 7.5" - 11.5" (height adjustable) |
| Seat Height Adjustment | 6.5" - 10.5" (height adjustable) | 7.5" - 11.5" (height adjustable) | 7.5" - 11.5" (height adjustable) |
| Inside Distance Between Armrests (Fixed) | 18.5" (fixed); 18.25" (height adjustable) |
| Inside Distance Between Armrests (Adjustable) | 17.25" - 19.75" (height performance) |

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%

**Life Chair Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 36.5" - 43.75" (back topper: add 0.5") |
| B. Overall Width  | 26.5" |
| C. Overall Depth  | 24.5" |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 27" - 38" (fixed arm) |
| E. Arm Height from Floor | 27" - 38" (height adjustable) |
| F. Arm Height from Floor | 27" - 38" (height performance) |
| G. Base Diameter  | 26" |
| H. Weight         | 36.5 lbs. (plastic base; high performance arms; seat topper) |
|                   | 38 lbs. (aluminum base; high performance arms; seat topper) |

**Life - Additional Information**

- **Synchronized recline ratio seat: back: in. 1": 4.0**: High performance arms adjust 2.5" in fixed arm (1.25" per side) and 3.5" at end of forward motion
- **Standard cylinder**: Optional lumbar measures 11.5" x 5.0" 56 lbs. Optional headrests measure 5.0" x 6.0" x 3.0"

**Compliance:**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2002 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2002 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1-2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- CAN/CGSB 44.22-1994: EN 545:2000 (European structural standard)
- EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS/NZS 4438:1990 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

**Life® Operating Instructions**

**Standard Features:**

- **Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension**: No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline counterbalances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

**Tension preference selector**

To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.

- **Seat height adjustment**
  - To raise or lower the seat, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the correct height.
  - The seat adjusts in an orbital motion and locks into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The arms can be positioned to the front or back and in width.

**Lumbar Options**

- **Height Adjustable Lumbar**
  - The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
  - To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair
  - Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.
  - Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

**Optional Headrest**

- Lift or lower the headrest itself to adjust the height. There are 12 levels of adjustment from the lowest to the highest point.

**Arm Options**

- **Fixed arms**: Non-adjustable.
- **Height Adjustable Arms**: Lift the lever on the outside of the arm to adjust arm height.

**向前 seat lock**

- No knobs or levers needed. Lean forward or perch toward the edge of the seat and Life’s seat pan automatically adjusts to support your position.

**Knoll Space US**

Knoll Space US
**Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll**

**fully assembled work chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-C4ASM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Seat Foam Options:**
  - **Standard:** USF ultra seat foam (default)
  - **Thin:** TSF thin seat foam

- **Flex Back Net Colors:**
  - **DK:** Dark finish

- **Finish Colors:**
  - **10:** Olive
  - **08:** Bluemarine
  - **07:** Firecracker
  - **06:** Espresso
  - **05:** Lemongrass
  - **04:** Desert
  - **03:** Pebble
  - **01:** Storm

**Price List**

- **List Price**
  - **Code:** COLES
  - **List Price:**
    - A: $756
    - B: $771
    - C: $795
    - D: $807
    - E: $825
    - F: $828
    - G: $842
    - H: $866
    - I: $888
    - J: $931
    - K: $992
    - L: $1089
    - M: $1106
    - N: $1177

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
  - Customer’s own material requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam):
    - **CM:** COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam).
    - **COL:** COL leather 11 sq. ft.

**Shipping Options**

- Fully assembled. Generation by Knoll ships knocked down.

---

**Textile Options**

- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - **Customer’s own materials:**
    - Customer’s own material requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam).
    - KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
      - **CM/COL:** COM/COL Textile Requirements (for both thin and ultra seat foam).

---

**Design Awards**

- **Best of Year Award, USA:**
  - Task Chair - Seating, June 2009
- **NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon:**
  - Award(s):
    - Formway Design, 2009
    - Gold Award, 2010
- **Middle East Office, Exhibition, UK:**
  - Design Awards, November 2010
- **GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago, USA:**
  - Product of the Year: Workplace Athenaeum, 2009
  - Design: Chicago, December 2009

---

**Table of Cylinder Options**

- **LG:** Glide detail
  - Glide (reduce chair height by 0.25")

---

**Table of Shipping Options**

- Fully assembled. Generation by Knoll ships knocked down.
Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®
Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Generation by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>13” - 19.5” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15” - 20.5” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5” - 21.75” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.25” - 22.5” (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.75” - 23.25” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.5” - 24” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15” - 18” (with arms)</td>
<td>15” - 18.25” (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15” - 17.5” (without arms)</td>
<td>15” - 18.25” (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>21”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2.83° rearward at rest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

| Backrest Height | 24.125” |
| Backrest Width | 19.875” at top of lumbar area |
| Lumbar Support (Fixed) | 9.25” |
| Lumbar Support (Adjustable) | 8.125” - 11.25” (optional lumbar) |
| Angle between Seat and Back | 90° - 111° |
| Tilt Range of Back | 15° |

**Arms**

| Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed) | 10” (fixed) |
| Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable) | 6.625” - 11.125” (height adjustable arms) |
| Angle between Armrests (Fixed) | 21.5” (fixed and height adjustable arms) |
| Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable) | 17.5” - 19.5” (height performance arms) |

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± .5%*

**Generation by Knoll Chair Dimensions**

A. Overall Height: 39.25” - 44.25” (glides reduce height by 0.25”)
B. Overall Width: 21” (armrests)
C. Overall Depth: 28.3” (with arms)
D. Arm Height from Floor: 26.625” - 30” (fixed arms)
E. Base Diameter: 26.25”

**Generation by Knoll Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio: seat back is 17° - 45°
Arm pads measure 9.6” long x 4.3” wide.
High-performance arm pads adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), 1.5” in depth and pivot 45°
Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward.

**Compliance:**
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA 5.1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- ANSI/BJES 100.2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textile and back finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS1746-648 - 1999 Level 1 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved by use for individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

---

**Generation by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions**

**No Adjustment Necessary**

**Flex Back**

Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.

**Flex Top**

Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the Flex Back.

**Flex Seat**

Sit in any position—forward or sideways—and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex. The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Dynamic Suspension control**

The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

**Seat height**

Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Tilt preference selector**

Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions—all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

**Performance Options**

**Arm options**

Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

**Height adjustable arm**

To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

**Height adjustable lumbar**

Grab both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.
Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll® Technical Information

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Back
Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms
Braunisch cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
   A solid state construction of integrally colored, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc

B. Tilt preference selector
   Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal

C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism
   Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Burnished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

Hard casters and glides
Integrally colored nylon

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded thermoplastic polyurethane

Height adjustable lumbar
Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net
General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-3063 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
Generation’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
• Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
• Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
• Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
• Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
• Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent; can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its lifecycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level® certified
BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
**Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll**

**Flex Back Network chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Flex Back Net color
  4. Seat finish
  5. Seat textile

**Options**

- **Finish Options:**
  - For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L
  - For polished aluminum base, replace 4 in pattern with 4

- **Cylinder Height Options:**
  - For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace H in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - HL: high cylinder
  - HC: hard casters for soft floors
  - DK: dark finish
  - 09: olive (dark green)

- **Seat Finish Options:**
  - Select one of the following:
  - NF: thin seat foam
  - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

- **Caster Options:**
  - SC: soft casters for hard floors
  - GL: glides

- **Ordering Information:**
  - Specify:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Finish color
    3. Flex Back Net color
    4. Seat finish
    5. Seat textile

- **Options:**
  - For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace H in pattern with one of the following:
    - L: low cylinder
    - HL: high cylinder

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - RT01 Storm
  - RT02 Pebble
  - RT03 Desert
  - RT04 Lemongrass
  - RT05 Express
  - RT06 Firecracker
  - RT07 Bluestar
  - RT08 Day
  - RT09 Night
  - RT10 Olive

- **Textile Options:**
  - KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - For thin and ultra seat foams:
    - COM seat = .7 yards
    - COL seat = 11 square feet

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - RT01 Storm
  - RT02 Pebble
  - RT03 Desert
  - RT04 Lemongrass
  - RT05 Express
  - RT06 Firecracker
  - RT07 Bluestar
  - RT08 Day
  - RT09 Night
  - RT10 Olive

- **Textile Options:**
  - KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

- **COM/COL Textile Requirements:**
  - For thin and ultra seat foams:
    - COM seat = .7 yards
    - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List price</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$407</td>
<td>$496</td>
<td>$509</td>
<td>$520</td>
<td>$523</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$566</td>
<td>$594</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$671</td>
<td>$724</td>
<td>$742</td>
<td>$763</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed Arm</th>
<th>Flex Back Net Color</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Cylinder Height</th>
<th>Caster</th>
<th>Finish Color</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
<th>Flex Back Net Color</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Cylinder Height</th>
<th>Caster</th>
<th>Finish Color</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Performance</th>
<th>Flex Back Net Color</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Cylinder Height</th>
<th>Caster</th>
<th>Finish Color</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®

#### Flex Back Net work chair

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):**
- GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

### Model Description and Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>C03H</th>
<th>C04</th>
<th>C05</th>
<th>C06</th>
<th>C07</th>
<th>C08</th>
<th>C09</th>
<th>C11</th>
<th>C12</th>
<th>C13</th>
<th>C14</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price: $120 - $251**

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- Example: 44-TKF-S-X-K0C-0USF-0U01

**Ordering Options**

**Cylinder Color Options:**
- Replace C in pattern with:
  - 01 Pebble
  - 06 Espresso
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Olive

**Cylinder Height Options:**
- Replace H in pattern with:
  - L Low cylinder
  - H High cylinder

**Caster Options:**
- Replace HC in pattern with:
  - SC Soft casters for hard floors
  - GL Glide casters

**Seat Foam Options:**
- Replace TF in pattern with:
  - TSF Thin seat foam
  - USF Ultra seat foam

**Seat Textile Options:**
- Replace S in pattern with:
  - USF Ultra seat foam

### Fabric Options

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Select one of the following back colors:
  - 03 Pebble (medium grey)
  - 06 Espresso (brown)
  - 09 Onyx (black)
  - 10 Olive (dark green)

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Storm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Pebble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Desert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Lemongrass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Expresso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Firecracker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Bluemarine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Onyx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Olive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Options**

- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

### COM/COIL Textile Requirements

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COIL seat = 11 square feet

### Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

KnollSpace.com

550 551
ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered work chair

model | description | pattern no.
--- | --- | ---
reGeneration | fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer compression back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC
fixed arm | fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer compression back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-FA-2-S-X-HC
height adjustable | fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer compression back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, hard casters | 44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC

**Order Code**

**Textile Options**

Knoll's fabric and leather materials:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.

**Casting Options**

> Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric. Split upholstery:

ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers:
- The upcharge for fully assembled is $28.

**Shipping Options**

Fully assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

Example:
44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-LS USF-RA09-RA09-ROB09

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Generation Fabric - Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:</td>
<td>Generation Fabric grade B for thin seat foam or TU for ultra seat foam, RF for outer back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Finish color</td>
<td>Code: Upcharge Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seat foam</td>
<td>SC: soft casters for hard floors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Finish color</td>
<td>GL: soft glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seat textile</td>
<td>Color: Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Seat textile</td>
<td>DK: dark finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Inner back textile</td>
<td>Color: Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Inner back textile</td>
<td>Color: Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>KnollTextiles Fabrics</td>
<td>Color: Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Outer back Generation Fabric color</td>
<td>Color: Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder Height Options**

For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 9 in pattern with one of the following:

Code: Description:
- L: low cylinder
- H: high cylinder

**Shipping Options**

Fully assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-LS USF-RA09-RA09-ROB09

**Casting Options**

> Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

**Shipping Options**

Fully assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-LS USF-RA09-RA09-ROB09

**Casting Options**

> Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

Split upholstery:
ReGeneration seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

**Shipping Options**

Fully assembled:
ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.

Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-LS USF-RA09-RA09-ROB09
**Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®**

**Flex Back Net high task chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

### Model Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>441-NA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>441-FA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>441-HA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>441-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### List Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>$505</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. seat textile

**Options**

1. **Polished Aluminum Base**
   - Replace 2 in pattern with 4
   - Code: C224 polished aluminum base

2. **Options**
   - For optional lumbar, replace A in pattern with L
   - Code: Description
     - 01: Pebble (medium gray)
     - 06: Orange (orange)
     - 09: Dark (black)

3. **Sealant Options**
   - Select one of the following:
   - Code: Description
     - 01: PTFE (thin seal foam)
     - 02: PTFE (thin seal foam) USE ultra seal foam (default)

4. **Finish Color**
   - Code: Description
     - 02: Pebble
     - 03: Desert
     - 04: Lemongrass
     - 05: Espresso
     - 06: Firecracker
     - 07: Onyx
     - 08: Bluemarine
     - 09: Onyx
     - 10: Olive

5. **Casters and Glides**
   - Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
   - Code: Description
     - SC: Soft casters for hard floors
     - GL: Glides

6. **Com Textile Requirements**
   - COM: Standard (7 yards)
   - COL: Standard (11 square feet)

---

### Textile Options

- **Customer's Own Material/Leather:**
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

---

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

**C( )133**

- To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

**Knoll Space US**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>441-HF-5-T-X-HC-DK-01-USF-C-K448/12-133</td>
<td>Flex Back Net chair</td>
<td>441-NA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®

**Flex Back Net high task chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price base grade</th>
<th>COHR</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$120</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$141</td>
<td>$152</td>
<td>$156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$161</td>
<td>$172</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$211</td>
<td>$227</td>
<td>$251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$304</td>
<td>$356</td>
<td>$374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>$447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flex Back Net model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>High performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Plastic back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard pattern for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU01</td>
<td>Generation Fabric, Storm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

- **Ordering Information**
  - Specify:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Finish color
    3. Flex Back Net color
    4. Seat foam
    5. Seat textile

**Options**

### Polished Aluminum Base
Replace 2 in pattern with 4

- Code: Upchg: Description
  - 04: Polished polished aluminum base

**Options**

- For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L

**Options**

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The list price is $31.

**Options**

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The list price is $31.

**Options**

- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 44LUMBAR. The list price is $31.

**Finish Color**

- Code: Description
  - DK: Dark finish

**Flex Back Net Colors**

- Select one of the following back colors:
  - Code: Description
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 06: Espresso (brown)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)

**Seat Foam Options**

- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description
    - TSF: Thin seat foam
    - USF: Ultra seat foam (default)

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 0.7 yards
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

**Cal 133**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cal 133 compliant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space US**

Knoll MSRP pricing

---

556 557
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered high task chair

**Designers:**
Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):**
GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

**Model:**
- armless
  - fully upholstered high task chair
    - 44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC
    - $677, $695, $714, $733, $751, $781, $800, $837, $891, $917, $929, $947, $972, $986, $1029
- fixed arm
  - fully upholstered high task chair
    - 44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC
    - $800, $818, $837, $855, $868, $873, $904, $922, $958, $1014, $1039, $1051, $1094, $1119, $1153
- height adjustable
  - fully upholstered high task chair
    - 44-2-HA-2-T-X-HC
    - $800, $818, $837, $855, $868, $873, $904, $922, $958, $1014, $1039, $1051, $1094, $1119, $1153
- high performance
  - fully upholstered high task chair
    - 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC
    - $862, $879, $898, $917, $929, $935, $966, $984, $1020, $1076, $1100, $1113, $1155, $1193, $1213

**Order Code:**
- **REGENSEAT** Replacement seat

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
- Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code.

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.
  - Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Seat foam
  4. Seat textile
  5. Inner back textile
  6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

**Options**
- **Polished Aluminum Base:**
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4

- **Textile Requirements:**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**Cal 133:**
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**
- COM seat (TSF and USF) = 7.2 yards
- COM inner back (RT and RU) = 14 square feet
- USF seat (USF and RU) = 13 square feet
- USF inner back = 14 square feet

**Ordering Example:**
- **44-2-HE-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09**
- 44 = ReGeneration by Knoll
- HE = Ultra high back
- 2 = Fully upholstered back
- T = Plastic base
- X = No optional lumbar
- HC = Hard casters for soft floors
- DK = Dark finish
- USF = Ultra seat foam
- RU09 = Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
- RB09 = Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
- ROB09 = Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

**Example for Cal 133:**
- **44-2-HE-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09**

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Seat foam
  4. Seat textile
  5. Inner back textile
  6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

**Options**
- **Polished Aluminum Base:**
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back.
  - Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.

**Ordering Example:**
- **44-2-HE-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09-RB09**

**Textile Requirements**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**
- COM seat (TSF and USF) = 7.2 yards
- COM inner back (RT and RU) = 14 square feet
- USF seat (USF and RU) = 13 square feet
- USF inner back = 14 square feet

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**
- COM seat (TSF and USF) = 7.2 yards
- COM inner back (RT and RU) = 14 square feet
- USF seat (USF and RU) = 13 square feet
- USF inner back = 14 square feet
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®
Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**ReGeneration by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>13° - 19.7° (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.3° - 20° (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.4° - 25.6° (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.7° - 25.7° (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18° - 23.2° (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.7° - 23.7° (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22° - 30.8° (high back)</td>
<td>22.7° - 31.1° (high back)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16° - 18°</td>
<td>16° - 18°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.7°</td>
<td>19.7°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2° reared at rest</td>
<td>3° reared at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>2° - 4° reared during recline</td>
<td>3° - 7° reared during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back*                        | Flex Back Net | Fully upholstered |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>23.1°</td>
<td>23.1°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>19.9°</td>
<td>19.9°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>8.5°</td>
<td>8.5°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>9.9°</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chair)</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chair)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arms*                        | Thin Seat Foam | Ultra Seat Foam |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.0° fixed arms</td>
<td>9.0° fixed arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° height adjustable arms</td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° height adjustable arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° high performance arms</td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° high performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° high performance arms</td>
<td>6.0°-10.8° high performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>inside Distance between Arms (Fixed)</strong></td>
<td>19.7° height adjustable arms</td>
<td>19.7° height adjustable arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>inside Distance between Arms (Adjustable)</strong></td>
<td>16°-20° high performance arms</td>
<td>16°-20° high performance arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair-Mounting Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

**ReGeneration by Knoll Chair Measurements**

- A. Overall Height
  - 36.1” - 43.8” with standard cylinder
  - 43.5” - 51.3” with high back cylinder
  - (add 6.0” for aluminum base)

- B. Overall Width
  - 30” armrest
  - 30.5” with height adjustable arms
  - 29” with high performance arms

- C. Overall Depth
  - 24.0” excluding base

- D. Arm Height from Floor
  - 22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, height adjustable arms)
  - 22.7” - 31.9” (work chair, high performance arms)
  - 20.8” - 30.9” (high back chair, height adjustable arms)
  - 27.9” - 43.1” (high back chair, high performance arms)
  - (add 6.0” for aluminum base)

- E. Base Diameter
  - 25”

- Weight
  - 27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms)
  - (aluminum base adds 2 lbs., upholstered back option adds 3 lbs., high back chair adds 4 lbs.)

**Flex Back Net**
Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optionally fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

**Flex Seat**
Sit in any position—forward, sideways or perched—and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

**Slim profile back**
The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.

**Dynamic Suspension control**
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**
- **Seat height**
  - Lift the lever to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.
- **Recline resistance**
  - Sit fully upright. Push the lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

**Performance Options**
- **Arm options**
  - Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.
  - High performance arm pads provide extra comfort.

- **Height adjustable arm**
  - To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

- **Adjustable lumbar**
  - (Flex Back Net model only)
  - Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

**Compliance:**
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA 18.1-2009 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA 61: 2015 (U.S. ergonomic guideline)
- EN 1335-1: 2000 (European ergonomic standard for Flex Back armless work chair)
- AS/NZS 4486: 99 ( Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard for Flex Back armless work chair)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
- Integrimately colored, rapidly-recoverable, high performance elastomer with post-consumer recycled content polyester structure; optional biodegradable foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and sewn textile cover.

Adjustable arm supports
- Integrimately colored, glass reinforced, post-consumer recycled content polyester structure.

Arm pads
- Integrimately colored, self-skimming polyester.

Flex Seat
- High-resiliency molded biobased foam with sewn textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure.

Controls
- A. Dynamic Suspension control
- A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum.
- B. Adjustment levers. Integrally colored, glass reinforced, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum.
- C. Seat depth adjustment plate. Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon.
- D. Seat height adjustment plate. Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon.

Pneumatic cylinder
- Steel.

Base
- Steel. Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design.

Hard casters
- Integrally colored nylon and solid steel.

Soft casters
- Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel.

Glides
- Integrally colored nylon.

Optional adjustable lumbar
- Fronted clear polyester blend.

Feetring
- Steel fastening, aluminum die cast spacers and rubber fit ring.

Generation Fabric
- 100% polyester, 100,000+ double rubs. WycroSchek method, Oeko-Tex certified for human safety.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
- Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, see a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 1-800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
- ReGeneration’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
  - Clorex Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.5).
  - Clorex Clingup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7).
  - Wexide 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicidal by Novo Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7).
  - Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 4.7).
  - Hydrolux Plus Concentrate 120 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2).

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Versa 3 RTU cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
- Fabrics with cleaning code W or WA are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-327 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Platinum certified
- NMX® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level® certified
- BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Oeko-Tex certified
- Generation Fabric is certified by the international third party Oeko-Tex for human safety.

WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seat upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®
multipurpose chair

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2010
Award(s): Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010

Ordering Information

Options

Finish Options
Select one of the following

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Fabric Options

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space US

Purchase the following
Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Textiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM Requirements:
Fabric: 65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Upchg: Description:
## Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®

### stools

**Designers(s):** Formway Design, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar-height stool</td>
<td>Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter-height stool</td>
<td>Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Shell color
  4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Finish Options**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Select one of the following
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 2: n/c Black
    - 3: n/c Metallic Grey
    - 4: n/c Silver

- **Shell colors:**
  - Select one of the following
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - RD: n/c Dark Red
    - YW: n/c Yellow
    - WH: n/c Off-White
    - GY: n/c Grey
    - DG: n/c Dark Grey
    - ON: n/c Onyx
    - BR: n/c Bright Blue
    - BT: n/c Dark Blue

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- Seat options available:
  - Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04: Desert (beige)
    - 05: Lemongrass (green)
    - 06: Regency (brown)
    - 07: Firecracker (red)
    - 08: Bluemarine (blue)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)

**Fabric Options**

- **Knoll Textiles fabrics:**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

- **Customer's Own Material:**
  - See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

- **COM Requirements:**
  - To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

**Knoll Space US Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

### List Price - non-upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>frame finish</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-B-C-N-X</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-C-C-N-X</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

- **Example for Cal 133:**
  - C( )133 $ 33 Cal 133 compliant fabric
  - Cal 133 compliant is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Cal 133:**

- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

566 567
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®
(light task / high task)

**Designers:** Formway Design, 2016

---

**Light task armless**
2-5-S-C-N-2-HC

---

**Light task arm**
2-5-S-A-N-2-HC

---

**Light task chair**
2-5-T-CN-2-HC

---

**High task armless**
2-5-T-C-N-2-HC

---

**High task arm**
2-5-T-A-N-2-HC

---

**Upholstered seat**
Upholstered seat option (replace S in pattern with U) S

---

**2SEAT**
2SEAT

---

**Finish Options**

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert (tan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Lemonade (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Eggshell (white)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Electron (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluestone (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example: 255SASJC10N GENF09**

**2** MultiGeneration by Knoll®
**5** Tray Style
**S** Standard cylinder
**A** Fixed arms
**N** Upholstered seat pad
**2** Black plastic base
**HC** Hard caster for soft floors
**C** Onyx shell color
**GENF09** Generation Fabric - Base Grade

---

**Order Code**

**Example for Cal 133:**

255SASJSC10N GENF09T133

---

**Cal 133**

**MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

---

**Fabric Options**

**Knoll Textiles fabrics:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

**Customer’s Own Material:** See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**COM Requirements:** To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

---

**List Price - non-upholstered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>have grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

Knoll Space US

---

568 569
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®
Dimensions and Instructions

MultiGeneration Chair Measurements *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stacking Chair</th>
<th>Hybrid Chair</th>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>33.6&quot;</td>
<td>33.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>21.0&quot; and arms to 26.0&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>20.5&quot; arms / 21.6&quot; fixed arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>21.4&quot;</td>
<td>21.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.9&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.9&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>27.3&quot;</td>
<td>27.3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Inside Distance between Arms Rest</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Seat Height</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>18.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Backrest 6.7&quot; height, 11.5&quot; wide, 11.8&quot; depth, 9.2&quot; from floor</td>
<td>12 lbs, armless, 15 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>17.5 lbs, armless, 21.5 lbs, fixed arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Weight</td>
<td>12 lbs, armless</td>
<td>12 lbs, armless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

Stacking Instructions
Stacking chairs— with or without fixed arms and with or without casters—stack up to 6 units high on the floor.
Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.6" high non-upholstered or 42.6" high upholstered.
To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of the rear legs of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.

Transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.
Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.
The dolly, stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures 33.5" high and with 10 upholstered stacking chairs, measures 35.5" high.

Non-upholstered stacking chairs
Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

Upholstered stacking chairs
Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstery of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

Hybrid stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm
Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

MultiGeneration Stacking Chair Ganging Instructions
The MultiGeneration ganging clip attaches the back legs of the armless stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but armed chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
EN 1335 - 2007 (European structural standard)
GS 364 (Canadian structural standard)
AS/NZS 4681:2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
California TB 117-63 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB 117-8 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB 117-8 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB 133-97 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bar-Height Stool</th>
<th>Counter-Height Stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>44.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>23.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Seat Height</td>
<td>29.5&quot; non-upholstered / 29.0&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Seat Width</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Seat Depth</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Foot Rest Height</td>
<td>10.9&quot;, from floor, 18.6&quot;, from seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>17.2 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>17.2 lbs, armless, 20.2 lbs, with arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
California TB 117-63 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB 133-97 (U.S. flammability standard for armless)
California TBFL 133-97 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
## Construction Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacking frame</td>
<td>Powder coat over steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid frame</td>
<td>Powder coat or chrome over steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm pads</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumpers (non-upholstered)</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured TPU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacking shield (upholstered)</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured TPU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid)</td>
<td>Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery</td>
<td>High resiliency molded injected foam (70% Bisphenol A average) with textile cover, plastic, and metal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation Fabric (upholstered)</td>
<td>100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book basket, hardware, and lever</td>
<td>Steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet arm</td>
<td>Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Casters</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured nylon and steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Casters</td>
<td>Integrimly colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-star base</td>
<td>Glass reinforced nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment lever</td>
<td>Nylon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transom and cylinder</td>
<td>Steel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cleaning Instructions

### General cleaning:
- Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

### Healthcare cleaning:
The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):
- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Germicidal Spray 30% solution (pH 4.9)
- Wax-Gel 120 Concentrate (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Concentrate (pH 7.2)

### Upholstery cleaning:
- Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S-Water or solvent based cleaning agent and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

## Environmental

**SMaRT** Sustainable Gold certified

SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

**BIFMA level® certified**

BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

## Warranty

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
**Remix® work chair**

**Designers:** Fantiny-Design, 2015

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remix</td>
<td>Tandem back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plastic loop arms</td>
<td>Tandem back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aluminum loop arms</td>
<td>Tandem back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable arms</td>
<td>Tandem back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance arms</td>
<td>Tandem back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Pattern number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Flex Net Matrix color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>B-side textile color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Seat textile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Seat foam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>B-side textile color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Back textile.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cylinder Height Options**

- For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - L = low cylinder
  - H = high cylinder

**Casters and Glide Options**

- Replace H in pattern with one of the following:
  - L = standard cylinder
  - S = standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
  - HC = hard casters for soft floors
  - HC = hard casters for soft floors
  - HC = hard casters for soft floors

**B-Side Textile Colors**

- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

**Flex Net Matrix Colors**

- 01 Orange
- 02 Blue
- 03 Catalina
- 04 Garnet
- 05 Petal
- 06 Green
- 07 Cinnabar
- 08 Stone
- 09 Gray
- 10 Slate
- 11 Tobacco
- 12 Charcoal
- 13 Oats
- 14 Purple

---

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam
  - XU for ultra seat foam

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam

---

**Shipping Options**

- ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
- For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
- The upcharge for fully assembled is $28.

---

**ReGeneration by Knoll Ships Knocked Down**

- Fully Assembled: To order a fully assembled version, add the suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
- The upcharge for fully assembled is $28.

---

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delite K2026</td>
<td>XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

- Textile options at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved textiles and leathers.

- To specify, insert Cal 133 in the order code. For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with 133 after the seat and back option. For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with 133 after the seat and back option. For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with 133 after the seat and back option.

---

**Remix Seats and Inner Backs**

- Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- To order a removable lumbar, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The list price is $32.

---

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**

- For both thin and ultra seat foams:
  - COM fabric seat = .6 yards
  - COM fabric inner back = 1 yard

---

**COM/COL Leather Requirements**

- For both thin and ultra seat foams:

---

**Shipping Options**

- For ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
- For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
- The upcharge for fully assembled is $28.

---

**Designs**

- For Cal 133:
  - XT for thin seat foam or UX for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code.
  - XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code.
Remix®
side chair

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2016

Full upholstered side chair with glides 84-S-X-GL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>side-chair</td>
<td>Fully upholstered side chair with glides</td>
<td>84-S-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>64-S-X-RC-3-RX592-RCX952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Remix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>No option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX592</td>
<td>Seat textile in Delite, Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX680</td>
<td>Back textile in Delite, Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat textile
4. Back textile

**Options**

**Casters and Glides:**
Replace GL in pattern with one of the following:

- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - HC: Hard casters for soft floors
  - SC: Soft casters for hard floors

**Frame Finish:**

- Code: Description:
  - 06: Green
  - 07: Gilder
  - 08: Steel
  - 10: Slate
  - 11: Tobacco
  - 12: Charcoal
  - 13: Onyx
  - 14: Purple

**Textile Options**

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Split upholstery:
  Remix side seats backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

**Textile Requirements**

- COM/COL Textile Requirements:
  See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**Cal 133:**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

- To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

**List Price**

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for un-approved Cal 133 textiles.

- To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

**Knoll MSRP Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>COL 01</th>
<th>COL 02</th>
<th>COL 03</th>
<th>COL 04</th>
<th>COL 05</th>
<th>COL 06</th>
<th>COL 07</th>
<th>COL 08</th>
<th>COL 09</th>
<th>COL 10</th>
<th>COL 11</th>
<th>COL 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$473</td>
<td>$502</td>
<td>$542</td>
<td>$574</td>
<td>$605</td>
<td>$637</td>
<td>$681</td>
<td>$703</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$863</td>
<td>$909</td>
<td>$947</td>
<td>$1062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
Ollo
light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Model: Ollo Light Task Chair / High Task Chair with 5-Star Base

Designer(s): Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

Model No.: 7-P-NA-2-S-HC

- Light task armless, 5-star base
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters
  - Option: Replacement seat

Model No.: 7-P-FA-2-S-HC

- Light task fixed arms, 5-star base
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters

Model No.: 7-P-NA-2-T-HC

- High task armless, 5-star base
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters

Model No.: 7-P-FA-2-T-HC

- High task fixed arms, 5-star base
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters

Options:

- Replacement seat
  - OLLOSEAT

Order Code:

- An example of how to order:
  - 7-P-FA-2-SA-HC-B-B-B-P-C-K2026B/13

Ordering Information:

1. Pattern number
2. Lower back finish
3. Base finish
4. Upper back finish
5. Control finish
6. Seat textile

Options:

- Polished aluminum base:
  - Option: Replacement 2 in pattern with A: Code: Epjic: Description: $59 Polished

- Base finish:
  - Option: Replacement P in pattern with A:
    - Code: Epjic: Description: $49 Polished

- Caster and Glides:
  - Option: Replacement H in pattern with the following:
    - Code: Epjic: Description: $13 Soft casters for hard floors
    - GL: n/c: Glides

- Delite K2026 - Base Grade:
  - KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair.
  - Choose K2026 for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.

- Textile Options:
  - KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
    - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

Knoll Space US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-P-NA-2-S-HC</td>
<td>Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>$469.89-$1011.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-P-FA-2-S-HC</td>
<td>Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>$509.89-$1050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-P-NA-2-T-HC</td>
<td>Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>$567.89-$1108.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-P-FA-2-T-HC</td>
<td>Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>$606.89-$1148.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:

- COM/COL Textile Requirements
  - COM fabric seat = .8 yards
  - COL leather seat = 14 square feet

- Cal 133:
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

For a fully assembled version of the light task chair, add the suffix -ASM to the end of the pattern number.

Example for Cal 133:

- 7-P-FA-2-SA-HC-B-B-B-P-C-K2026B/13-133

Delite K2026 - Base Grade Textile Options:

- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved Cal 133 textiles.

- To specify, insert ‘C’ before seat textile selections and ‘133’ after the seat and back selections.

- Textile Options:
  - Code: Epjic: Description: G: Delite K2026 compliant

For a fully assembled version of the light task chair, add the suffix -ASM to the end of the pattern number.

Example: 7-P-FA-2-SA-HC-B-B-B-P-C-K2026B/13-133
**Ollo**  
light task chair with 4-star base

**Designer(s):** Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

**Model:**  
- Armless, 4-star base:  
  - Aluminum plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides.  
  - Pattern number: T-P-NA-6-S-GL

- Fixed arm, 4-star base:  
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic back, standard cylinder, glides.  
  - Pattern number: T-P-FA-6-S-GL

### Replacement Seat

- Pattern number: OLLOSEAT

### Armless, 4-star base Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished control</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$49 Polished control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fixed Arm, 4-star base Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>MG</td>
<td>$39 Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>$39 Light Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper Back Finish Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$49 Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>MG</td>
<td>$49 Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>LG</td>
<td>$49 Light Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>$49 Sky Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Red</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>$49 Dark Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Delite K202B - Base Grade

- KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Ollo chair. Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
- Select one of the following:
  - Black: 01 Orange, 02 Red, 03 Catalina, 04 Turquoise, 05 Pastel, 06 Green, 07 Caster, 08 Sage, 09 Gray, 10 Slate, 11 Tobacco, 12 Charcoal, 13 Onyx, 14 Purple

### Cal 133

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code: Upchg: Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C( )133 $65 Cal 133 compliant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-P-FA-6-S-HC-B-B-P-K2026B/13</td>
<td>7-P-FA-6-S-HC-B-B-P-K2026B/13-133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollSpace US

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Ollo Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1 - 21.2&quot; (5-star plastic base with casters)</td>
<td>22.6 - 31.0&quot; (5-star plastic base with casters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>3.7°</td>
<td>3.7°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>14°</td>
<td>14°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat</td>
<td>8.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests</td>
<td>19.0&quot;</td>
<td>19.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedures which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

### Ollo Light Task Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>31.75 - 37.5&quot; (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.5&quot; lower)</td>
<td>38.5 - 47.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>25.0&quot; (armless)</td>
<td>25.9&quot; (armless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>24 - 29&quot;</td>
<td>30.5 - 30.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>24.4&quot;</td>
<td>26.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>23.6 lb (armless)</td>
<td>30.0 lb (Armless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24.0 lb (arm)</td>
<td>31.3 lb (Arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Information

Aramid fibers: 8.75 x 35

Compliance:
- ANSI / BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for fabric)
- California T.B. 117 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Lower back:
glass reinforced nylon

Upper back:
nylon

Arm pads:
glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane

Seat structure:
glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware

Foam carrier:
polypropylene

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded foam with textile cover

Control:
cast aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and rubber bushing

Cylinder:
steel

Base:
integrally color, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum

Fasteners and hardware:
steel

Hard casters:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters:
integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel

Glides:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Delite textile:
100% Polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap-diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

BIFMA level® 3 certified
BIFMA has established level as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard Cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>No Optional Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2026/13</td>
<td>Delite, Onyx Seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Model Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$520.00 - $539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$539.00 - $557.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$574.00 - $592.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lumbar Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lumbar Support</td>
<td>K-T-LUMBAR</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ordering Information

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Mesh back color**
3. **Seat fabric**

## Options

**Soft Casters:**
- Replace HC in pattern with SC:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - SC: $14 soft casters for hard floor

**Polished Aluminum Base:**
- Replace 2 in pattern with 4:
  - Code: Description:
    - BL: Black
    - GY: Grey

**Cylinder Height Options:**
- Replace S in patterns with one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - L: Low cylinder
    - H: High cylinder

**Finish Options:**
- Mesh back finishes:
  - Code: Description:
    - BL: Black
    - GY: Grey

**Seat textile options:**
- Code: Description:
  - K2026/2: Delite, Red
  - K2026/4: Delite, Turquoise
  - K2026/9: Delite, Grey

**Faux Leather:**
- Code: Description:
  - FLB: Faux Leather, Black

**Note:** Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back.

**Lumbar Support (K-T-LUMBAR):**
- Only ships separately and must be installed in the field.

**Fixed Arm:**
- Only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.
k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

**Seat**
- Seat Height: 14.5" - 18.5" (low cylinder)
- 15.4" - 20.9" (standard cylinder)
- 17.5" - 23.1" (high cylinder)
- Thin Seat Foam: 15.1" - 19.1" (low cylinder)
- 16.2" - 21.5" (standard cylinder)
- 18.3" - 22.7" (high cylinder)

**Seat Depth (Adjustable)**: 16.5" - 18.9"

**Seat Width**: 19.3"

**Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)**: 1° rearward at rest

**Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)**:
- 1° - 13° during recline
  - Thin Seat Foam: 1° - 13° during recline
  - Ultra Seat Foam: 1° - 13° during recline

**Back**
- Backrest Height: 23"
- Lumbar Support (Fixed): 10"
- Angle between Seat and Back: 93.7"
- Tilt Range of Back: 17"

**Armrests**
- Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable): 7.7" - 10.8" (height adjustable and high performance arms)
- Thickness: 7.1" - 10.2" (height adjustable and high performance arms)
- Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed): 19.7"
- Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable): 17.2" - 19.7"

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3%*

**Seat depth**
- Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

**Five-point tilt lock**
- Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline.
- To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

**Tilt tension**
- Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

**Arm options**
- Height adjustable arm
- To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

---

**k.™ task Operating Instructions**

**Seat Height**
- To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

**Arm options**
- Height adjustable arm
- To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

**Performance Options**

**Arm options**
- Height adjustable arm
- To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

**Seat depth**
- Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

**Five-point tilt lock**
- Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline.
- To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

**Tilt tension**
- Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

**Arm options**
- Height adjustable arm
- To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

---

**k.™ task Performance Information**

Synchronized recline ratio seatback is 1° : 2°.

Armrest measures 7.9" x 3.5" for height adjustable arms; 8.5" x 3.75" for high performance arms.

High performance armrests adjust 2° in width (1° per arm), and 2° in depth.

**Compliance:**
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA G1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1: 2002 (European ergonomic standard)
- California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k.™ task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Back Support
100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame

Arm Support
Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane arm pad

Seat
Plywood base with molded foam

Control
Steel and aluminum with various plastic components

Pneumatic Cylinder
Steel

Base
Glass-filled nylon

Hard Casters
Nylon, steel and acetal

Soft Casters
TPU, nylon, steel and acetal

Adjustable Lumbar
Mineral- and glass-filled polypropylene

Delite Textile
100% polyester

Cleaning Instructions

Back mesh
Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.

Delite Textile
Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

Warranty
k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## Toboggan®

**Designer(s):** Antenna Design, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL</td>
<td>shell base chair desk with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-TB-2-GL</td>
<td>pull up table that also serves as a place to perch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Lowest</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Highest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>laminate</td>
<td>$594</td>
<td>$543</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130</th>
<th>ACT</th>
<th>Activity Spaces</th>
<th>Toboggan</th>
<th>118: White Frame Finish</th>
<th>130: Dark Red Laminate Seat Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- **Frame:**
  - Select one of the following frame finishes:
    - Code: Description
    - 111T: Jet Black
    - 115T: Medium Grey
    - 118T: Bright White
    - 130T: Dark Red
    - 131T: Slate Blue

- **Tablet:**
  - Select one of the following tablet finishes:
    - Code: Description
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - VWO: White Oak veneer
    - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

- **Seat:**
  - Select one of the following seat finishes:
    - Code: Description
    - 111: Jet Black laminate
    - 115: Medium Grey laminate
    - 118: Bright White laminate
    - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
    - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
    - VWO: White Oak veneer
    - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the shell base chair desk.

### CAL 133

- Toboggan is CAL 133 approved standard.
- No options or upcharge required.

### Split Finishes

For split finishes on tablet and seat, list price defaults to higher list price. Toboggan in CAL 133 approved standard. Note: Options or upcharge required.
**Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information**

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sled Base Chair Desk</th>
<th>Pull-up Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>16.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Width of Seat</td>
<td>16.2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Width of Tablet</td>
<td>15.0&quot;</td>
<td>17.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Overall Depth</td>
<td>27.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Depth of Seat</td>
<td>14.2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Depth of Tablet</td>
<td>10.4&quot;</td>
<td>13.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction Information**

- **Frame:** Powder-coated steel
- **Seat and tablet:** Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces
- **Tip-stops and glides:** Molded nylon
- **Fasteners and hardware:** Steel

**Compliance:**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2001 (U.S. structural standard)
- The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
- California TB 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

**Warranty:**

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7-day a week, multi-shift use:
12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64CTR</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650C</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650C-1</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650C-2</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650C-3</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651C</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651C-S</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651C-ST</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652C</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652C-S</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653C</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653C-S</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659C</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660C</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666-KC-111</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-1A-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-1A-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-1H-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-1M-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-CO-S1</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-CO-S2</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-CO-S3</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S1</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S2</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S3</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S1</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S2</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205BUTTON</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125COVER</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150A5</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AX</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150K</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C6</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CX</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151K</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151YS</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>430, 434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-VB</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-VHO</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR-VB</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>420, 430, 434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705-CB</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705-LG</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705L-N</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-BRM</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-LG</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-N</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-LRM</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-LGL</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-LN</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719-YBM</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42-G2</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42-G3</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42-SN</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-N</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-N</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GA</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4LGSEAT</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4LSSEAT</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50IT</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50IT-L</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50LACE</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-GLD</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T1</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5-S</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-7</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1-S</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-2</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1-S</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1-S</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-144P</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-146P</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-147</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53BACKTOPPER</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-3</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-4</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-5</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-6</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-7</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-8</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-9</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55D1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55D2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55D3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55S1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55S2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55S3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space US
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ M A S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ M A SL CLMP K</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sales
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Ordering Information
All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the only authority for the terms and conditions of the Product.

Order Confirmation
A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies
List prices are subject to change without notice.

Taxes
List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Terms of Payment
Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

Changes and Cancellation
Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may affect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser shall be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be cancelled.

Freight Prepaid
Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges
For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Claims
All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller’s Security Interest
Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns
The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking fee. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage
If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

March 15, 2020

604
**Selling Policy**

**Customer’s Own Material**

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchase order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to the use of the COM on the Product.

**Warranty**

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

**Product and Period of Warranty**

| Warranty Period | Lifetime: | Antenna Workspaces, AutoStroda, Calibre, Cirion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoia and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 12 Years:       | Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Olo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobogreen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below) |
| 10 Years:       | Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStroda, Cirion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoia wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases and Lifts. |
| 5 Years:        | Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra GPI holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below). |
| 3 Years:        | Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens. |
| 2 Years:        | Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoia digital locks, all other KnollExtra product and KnollTextiles Ultrasuede. |

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

**Limitations of Liability**

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder is limited to the obligations set forth herein.

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delays, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

**Compliance with Law**

Purchaser is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, rules and standards relating to the installation, maintenance, use and operation of the Products.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to the use of the COM on the Product.

**Patents**

Seller, its contractors, authorized dealers and subcontractors or suppliers of any tier shall not be liable to Purchaser for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages arising from a breach of this agreement.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are MSRP.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”